



coltène
whaledent®

Dental World Catalogue

ENGLISH



1 Adhesives / Restoratives

Etching	page	8
Bonding	page	8
Filling Materials	page	10
Curing Lights	page	17
Temporary Restorations	page	19
Conventional Treatment / Amalgam	page	21



2 Endodontics / Post & Core

Vitality Control	page	28 / 34
Root Canal Debridement	page	28 / 34
Root Canal Drying	page	29 / 36
Temporary Treatment	page	30 / 38
Root Canal Obturation	page	31 / 39
Post Systems	page	44
Core Build-Ups/Cements	page	56



3 Prosthetics / Impression Materials

Preparation and Impregnation	page	61
Gingiva Retraction	page	61 / 62
Impression Materials	page	63
Bite-Registration	page	71



4 Treatment Auxiliaries

Moisture Control	page	78
Dental Dam	page	83
Surgical Sundries	page	90
Surgical Sutures	page	92
Electrosurgery	page	93



5 Hygiene

Dental Hygiene	page	96
Ultrasonic Scaler	page	96
Practice Hygiene	page	96
Ultrasonic Cleaner	page	100



6 Laboratory / Dental Practice

Modelmaking	page	104
Acrylate	page	107
Wax	page	111
Occlusion Test	page	113
Posts	page	115



7 Rotary Instruments

Indications	page	118
Kits	page	122
Multilayer Gold Diamonds	page	133
One-Piece Carbide Burs	page	140
Silicone Polishers for Dental Practice and Laboratory	page	154
Diamond Instruments for Dental Laboratory	page	170

Dental World of Coltène/Whaledent

The world is round, a self-contained system in which the laws of nature lay down clear conditions. This is true in the figurative sense for the global dental market. For more than 45 years Coltène/Whaledent has been part of the dental world. The laws of the market are determined by the high demands of the participants. We see it as our task to recognise these needs at an early stage, to pay them special attention and to provide adequate solutions.



With production facilities in Europe and the United States, the Coltène/Whaledent Dental Group is successful on a global scale as a developer, manufacturer and supplier of recognized dental products. Backed by a dedicated and professional sales organization and supported by a global network of experienced trading partners, Coltène/Whaledent is able to provide first-class dental solutions to the international dental community. Our products are held in high esteem by practitioners and acknowledged by specialists alike.

Our product catalogue offers a wide assortment of result-oriented solutions in the form of new and established dental products and brand assortments.

Indication-oriented Organisation

The organisation of the group in so called "Centers of Excellence" is proven and boosted the success of Coltène/Whaledent. We bundle our strength in these various business centers. Such "Centers of Excellence" focus on clearly outlined indication fields of dentistry.

Every center maintains their own product management, offers professional services and supports the trade and sales representative with their marketing department. This type of organisation allows us to cater for specific needs and demands and to offer innovative brand products in individual areas.



History

The Coltène/Whaledent Dental Group was initially created in 1990 upon the merger between Coltène AG in Altstätten, Switzerland and Whaledent International in New York, USA. Since then, both mid-sized sister companies have evolved into a world-renowned and globally-active dental group via investments in synergistic acquisitions:

- 1956 Whaledent International, USA
Specialized in the manufacturing of world-renown endodontic root canal post systems, self-threading parapulpal retention pins as well as small equipment (e.g. ultrasonic cleaning, curing lights and model & die fabrication systems)
- 1963 Coltène AG, CH
Specialized in the manufacturing of a comprehensive range of high-quality, precision impression materials and restorative systems
- 1990 Integration of the Coltène/Whaledent Group
Merger between Coltène AG and Whaledent International
- 1997 Acquisition of the Hygenic Dental Division, USA
World-renowned product line, including a large array of dental dams, guttapercha and paper points as well as waxes and prosthetic denture resin materials
- 2001 Acquisition of Diatech AG, CH
Expansion of the product portfolio with a comprehensive range of rotary instrumentation
- 2002 Acquisition of ROEKO GmbH + Co. KG, D
Manufacturer of high-quality, premium, and innovative products for moisture control, endodontics and hygiene as well as treatment auxiliaries for everyday dentistry
- 2007 Acquisition of CEI Cutting Edge Instruments, USA
Manufacturer of highly-efficient one-piece carbide instruments



Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page
Etching	Etchant Gel	Etchant 15	Etchant 15	8
		Etchant Gel S	Etchant Gel S	8
Bonding	Light-Cured Bond	Margin Bond	Margin Bond	8
		A.R.T. Bond	A.R.T. Bond	8
		One Coat Bond	One Coat	8
		One Coat Self-Etching Bond	One Coat	9
		One Coat 7.0	One Coat	9
	Chemical-Cured Bond	ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner	ParaPost®	8
		ParaBond®	8	
Filling Materials	Light-Cured Composite	MIRIS® 2	MIRIS®	10
		SYNERGY® D6	SYNERGY®	13
		SYNERGY® D6 Flow	SYNERGY®	14
		SYNERGY® Nano Formula	SYNERGY®	15
	Amalgam	Oralloy Magicap S	Oralloy	21
Curing Lights		Coltolux LED	Coltolux	17
		Coltolux 75	Coltolux	17
Temporary Restoration	Cavities	Coltosol® F	Coltosol®	18
		Duo TEMP™	Duo TEMP™	18
	Crowns & Bridges	Cool Temp® Natural	Cool Temp®	18
		TempoSIL® 2	TempoSIL® 2	19
		Snap	ROEKO	20
Accessories	Instruments	Composite Instruments		20
	Auxiliary material	Matrices	ROEKO	20
Mechanical retention	Pins	Max® Pin	Max®	21
		TMS LINK®	TMS LINK®	21
		TMS LINK PLUS®	TMS LINK®	21
		Kodex® Drill	Kodex®	23
		TMS®	TMS®	24
Cements		ParaPost® ParaCore®	ParaPost®	56
		ParaCem® Universal DC	ParaCem®	57
		ParaPost® Cement	ParaPost®	57
		Duo Cement Plus	Duo Cement	57

Etching and Bonding

A.R.T. BOND
ONE COAT BONDParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner
ParaBond®

Product																									
	<p>Etchant Gel 35 % (blue) or 15 % (green) phosphoric acid etching gel with precise placement; for use on enamel and dentin.</p>																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Etchant Gel S Kit</td> <td>7373</td> <td>Etchant Gel bottle</td> <td>35 %</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td>7374</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Syringes</td> <td>2 × 2.5 ml</td> <td>Etchant 15 Kit</td> <td>15 %</td> <td>4 × 1.2 ml</td> <td>7878</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Needles</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>Application Needles, black</td> <td></td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>7876</td> </tr> </table>	Etchant Gel S Kit	7373	Etchant Gel bottle	35 %	5 ml	7374	Syringes	2 × 2.5 ml	Etchant 15 Kit	15 %	4 × 1.2 ml	7878	Application Needles	20 pcs	Application Needles, black		20 pcs	7876						
Etchant Gel S Kit	7373	Etchant Gel bottle	35 %	5 ml	7374																				
Syringes	2 × 2.5 ml	Etchant 15 Kit	15 %	4 × 1.2 ml	7878																				
Application Needles	20 pcs	Application Needles, black		20 pcs	7876																				
	<p>ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner 7342 Chemical-cured bond ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A 3 ml ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B 3 ml</p>																								
	<p>ParaBond® Adhesive 7486 Chemical-cured bond ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner 3 ml ParaBond® Adhesive A 3 ml ParaBond® Adhesive B 3 ml</p>																								
	<p>Margin Bond 7367 Light-cured enamel bond 5 ml</p>																								
	<p>A.R.T. Bond Classical light-cured dentin/enamel bonding system for universal indications, high bond strength, withstands the test of time, scientifically recommended.</p>																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>A.R.T. Bond Kit</td> <td>7362</td> <td>Bond Single Pack</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td>7363</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primer A</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td>Primer A & B Single Pack</td> <td>2 × 5 ml</td> <td>7364</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primer B</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bond</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accessories</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	A.R.T. Bond Kit	7362	Bond Single Pack	5 ml	7363	Primer A	5 ml	Primer A & B Single Pack	2 × 5 ml	7364	Primer B	5 ml				Bond	5 ml				Accessories			
A.R.T. Bond Kit	7362	Bond Single Pack	5 ml	7363																					
Primer A	5 ml	Primer A & B Single Pack	2 × 5 ml	7364																					
Primer B	5 ml																								
Bond	5 ml																								
Accessories																									
	<p>One Coat Bond Total-Etch light-cured dentin/enamel bonding system for universal indications, easy application due to non-drip gel consistency, solvent-free, prevents postoperative sensitivity.</p>																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>One Coat Bond Kit 15</td> <td>7880</td> <td>One Coat Bond Refill</td> <td>1.2 ml</td> <td>7879</td> </tr> <tr> <td>One Coat Bond</td> <td>1.2 ml</td> <td>One Coat Bond Refill</td> <td>2 × 1.2 ml</td> <td>7873</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Etchant 15 (15 % phosphoric acid)</td> <td>2 × 1.2 ml</td> <td>Microbrushes black</td> <td>50 pcs</td> <td>7634</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accessories</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	One Coat Bond Kit 15	7880	One Coat Bond Refill	1.2 ml	7879	One Coat Bond	1.2 ml	One Coat Bond Refill	2 × 1.2 ml	7873	Etchant 15 (15 % phosphoric acid)	2 × 1.2 ml	Microbrushes black	50 pcs	7634	Accessories								
One Coat Bond Kit 15	7880	One Coat Bond Refill	1.2 ml	7879																					
One Coat Bond	1.2 ml	One Coat Bond Refill	2 × 1.2 ml	7873																					
Etchant 15 (15 % phosphoric acid)	2 × 1.2 ml	Microbrushes black	50 pcs	7634																					
Accessories																									

Preoperative view



Prepare cavity



Apply One Coat Self-Etching Primer 1, massage for 20 s



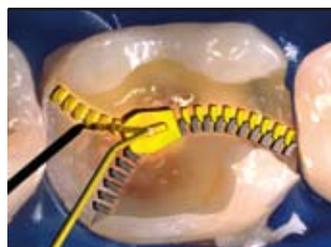
Dry One Coat Self-Etching Primer 1 with gentle air stream for 2 s



Self-Etching Bond



Product



One Coat Self-Etching Bond

Formulated to provide an easy technique, One Coat Self-Etching Bond eliminates the need for an extra etching step. Primer 1 solubilizes the smear layer, without totally removing it as total etch bonds do. Bond 2 penetrates through the smear layer into the tubules to create the so called resin tags, which are responsible for its outstanding retention.



One Coat Self-Etching Bond Intro Kit

7630

Primer 1	5 ml	One Coat Self-Etching Primer 1 Refill	7635
Bond 2	5 ml	One Coat Self-Etching Bond 2 Refill	7636
Microbrushes yellow	50 pcs		
Microbrushes black	50 pcs		
Mixing well	1 pc	Microbrushes yellow	7633
		Microbrushes black	7634



One Coat Self-Etching Bond Single Dose

7631

Primer 1	50 pcs	each 0.1 ml
Bond 2	50 pcs	each 0.1 ml



One Coat 7.0

One Coat 7.0 is a 7th generation, single component, light-cured, self-etching adhesive designed to etch, prime and bond all in one solution for "effortless bonding performance" on any surface!

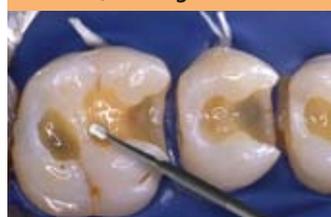


One Coat 7.0 Intro Kit

7047

One Coat 7.0	1 × 5 ml	One Coat 7.0 Refill	7049
Microbrushes black	50 pcs	One Coat 7.0 Activator Kit	7054
Mixing well	1 pc	Microbrushes black	7634
Cover, mixing well	1 pc	Microbrushes grey	7637

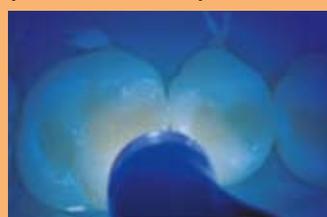
Apply One Coat Self-Etching Bond 2, massage for 20 s



Dry One Coat Self-Etching Bond 2 with gentle air stream for 2 s



Light cure for 20 s (10 s >800 mW/cm²)



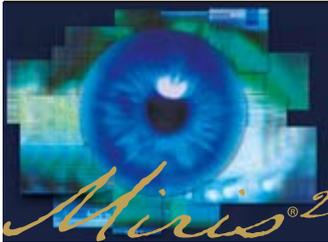
Result after removing the rubber dam.



Filling Material

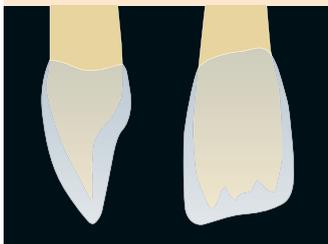
Miris²

Product



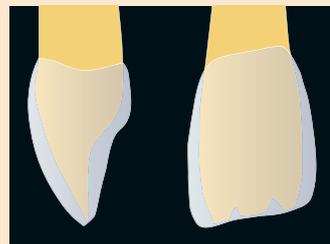
MIRIS 2 is based on the natural layering concept, which functions with dentin and enamel masses and provides optical properties that are comparable to original tissue. The unique, composite-based MIRIS 2 shade matching system is separated into dentin and enamel shade guides that can be freely interposed with one another to achieve an aesthetic, optimal definition of the shade.

MIRIS 2 is an innovative restorative system offering well proven highly aesthetic solutions in the simplest possible way to amaze dentists and patients alike. MIRIS 2 takes you one step closer to creating "artificial reality".



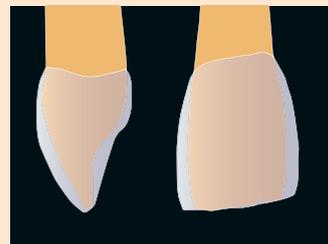
Young Patients

With young patients, the enamel generally demonstrates a pronounced opalescent effect and shows the least amount of translucency. On the incisal edge, the dentin lobes are completely covered with enamel. The dentin is lighter with only minor colour variations.



Adult Patients

With adult patients, the enamel is generally less white. It's neutral or slightly ivory in colour. The dentin can be partially exposed on the incisal edges. The dentin is darker.



Elder Patients

With elderly patients, the enamel is thinner and more transparent. On the incisal edges, the underlying dentin structure is clearly visible and appears like a flat wall. The individual lobes are less recognisable and only slight depressions remain. The dentin is relatively dark with high chroma.



Shade Guide

The Shade Guide consists of samples from each component system-dentin, enamel and special effect shades. After individually selecting the basic shade of dentin and enamel, the next step consists of inserting the dentin shade into the enamel, to produce a superposition of both materials and confirm the material selection. This ensures that the correct material is selected.

Material selection according to the clinical situation

TEETH	BLEACHED			YOUNG			ADULT			ELDERLY		
	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL
CLASS I-II	S2	-	WB	S2	-	WR	S3	-	WR/NR	S4	-	NR
CLASS III	S0-S1	-	WB	S1-S2	-	WR/WB	S2-S3	-	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	-	NR/IR/NT
CLASS IV	S0-S1	B/W/WO	WB	S1-S2	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT
CLASS V	S0-S3	-	WB	S1-S3	-	WR/WB	S2-S5	-	WR/NR/IR	S4-S7	-	NR/IR/NT
AESTHETIC	S0-S1	B/W/WO	WB	S1-S2	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	B/G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT
VENEERS	(S0-S1)	B/W/WO	WB	(S1-S2)	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	B/G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT

THE EFFECT SHADES « GOLD », « WHITE » AND « WHITE OPAQUE » CAN BE MIXED TOGETHER TO PRODUCE ANY DESIRED OPAQUE SHADE CORRESPONDING TO ANY DENTIN SHADE (S0 TO S7)

Preoperative view



Selection of MIRIS 2 dentin shade



Selection of MIRIS 2 enamel shade



Superposition of selected MIRIS 2 dentin and enamel shades for shade confirmation



Filling Material

Miris²

Product				
	MIRIS 2 Syringe Set		8431	
	Dentin Shades		Effect Shades	
	Shade 0 (S0)	4 g	Blue (B)	2.3 g
	Shade 1 (S1)	4 g	White (W)	2.3 g
	Shade 2 (S2)	4 g	White Opaque (WO)	2.3 g
	Shade 3 (S3)	4 g	Gold (G)	2.3 g
	Shade 4 (S4)	4 g	Shade Guide	
	Shade 5 (S5)	4 g	Accessories	
	Shade 6 (S6)	4 g		
	Shade 7 (S7)	4 g		
Enamel Shades				
White Regular (WR)	4 g			
White Bleach (WB)	4 g			
Neutral Regular (NR)	4 g			
Neutral Trans (NT)	4 g			
Ivory Regular (IR)	4 g			
	MIRIS 2 Tips Set		8465	
	Dentin Tips		Effect Shades	
	Shade 0 (S0)	0.25 g	Blue (B)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 1 (S1)	0.25 g	White (W)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 2 (S2)	0.25 g	White Opaque (WO)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 3 (S3)	0.25 g	Gold (G)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 4 (S4)	0.25 g		
	Shade 5 (S5)	0.25 g		
	Shade 6 (S6)	0.25 g		
	Shade 7 (S7)	0.25 g		
Enamel Tips				
White Regular (WR)	0.25 g			
White Bleach (WB)	0.25 g			
Neutral Regular (NR)	0.25 g			
Neutral Trans (NT)	0.25 g			
Ivory Regular (IR)	0.25 g			

Create putty matrix



Putty matrix



Beveling



Putty matrix positioning



Filling Material

Miris²

Product

MIRIS 2 Refills

Dentin Shade – Syringe

4 g

Shade 0 (S0)

8409

Shade 1 (S1)

8432

Shade 2 (S2)

8433

Shade 3 (S3)

8434

Shade 4 (S4)

8435

Shade 5 (S5)

8436

Shade 6 (S6)

8437

Shade 7 (S7)

8438

Effect Shade – Syringe

White (W)

2.3 g

8445

White Opaque (WO)

2.3 g

8446

Gold (G)

2.3 g

8447

Blue (B)

2.3 g

8403

Dentin Shade – Tips (0.25 g)

10 pcs

20 pcs

Shade 0 (S0)

8406

8408

Shade 1 (S1)

8472

8486

Shade 2 (S2)

8473

8487

Shade 3 (S3)

8474

8488

Shade 4 (S4)

8475

8489

Shade 5 (S5)

8476

8490

Shade 6 (S6)

8477

8491

Shade 7 (S7)

8478

8492

Enamel Shade – Syringe

4 g

White Regular (WR)

8439

White Bleach (WB)

8440

Neutral Regular (NR)

8441

Neutral Trans (NT)

8442

Ivory Regular (IR)

8443

Accessories

Shade Guide MIRIS

8411

Application tips

10 pcs

7874

Dispenser for Composite Tips

6671

MIRIS Layering Guide

9447

Coltène® Separator, intra-oral

5 ml

7235

Enamel Shade – Tips (0.25 g)

10 pcs

20 pcs

White Regular (WR)

8479

8493

White Bleach (WB)

8480

8494

Neutral Regular (NR)

8481

8495

Neutral Trans (NT)

8482

8496

Ivory Regular (IR)

8483

8497



Palatinal MIRIS 2 enamel layer



Light-Curing



MIRIS 2 dentin layer



Result after removing the rubber dam



Filling Material

SYNERGY® D6

Product

SYNERGY® D6

High esthetic nano composite for everyday dentistry.

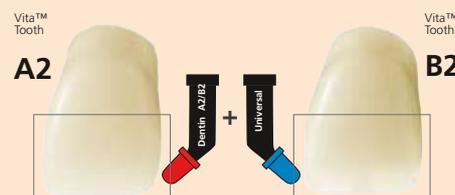
SYNERGY® D6 nanohybrid composite is the ideal modern filling material: low shrinkage, optimum handling properties, fast polishability and high resistance to operating lights. These properties make it ideal for the needs of the practising dentist.

The simple selection of shades is a special feature. The result is a selection with only 6 dentin and 2 enamel shades. This small number of shades with excellent optical blend-in properties is sufficient to cover a wide range of tooth shades.

- Economical shade range and easy shade selection with a unique shade guide
- Duo shade system – 2 shades in one
- Excellent optical blend-in properties
- Ideal handling properties
- Natural opalescent effect
- Reduced shrinkage



Restoration using SYNERGY® D6
Dentin Shade A2/B2



Restoration using SYNERGY® D6
Dentin Shade A2/B2 and Enamel Universal

* Vita™ is not a trademark of Coltène/Whaledent

SYNERGY® D6 Intro Kits

SYNERGY® D6 Intro Kit Syringes 8362

8 Syringes (4 g/2 ml each) and Accessories
SYNERGY® D6 Dentin Shades:
White Bleach, A1/B1, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, C2/C3
SYNERGY® D6 Enamel Shades:
Universal, White Opalescent
Shade Guide
Accessories

SYNERGY® D6 Intro Kit Tips 8363

80 Tips (0.25 g/0.125 ml each) and Accessories
SYNERGY® D6 Dentin Shades:
White Bleach, A1/B1, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, C2/C3
SYNERGY® D6 Enamel Shades:
Universal, White Opalescent
Shade Guide
Accessories



Preoperative view



Preparation



Applying One Coat 7.0



Filling Material

SYNERGY® D6

Product

SYNERGY® D6 Intro Kits



SYNERGY® D6 Syringes Refills

4 g/2 ml

Dentin White Bleach (WB)	1 pc	8365
Dentin A1/B1	1 pc	8366
Dentin A2/B2	1 pc	8367
Dentin A3/D3	1 pc	8368
Dentin A3.5/B3	1 pc	8369
Dentin A4/C4	1 pc	8384
Dentin C2/C3	1 pc	8370
Enamel Universal	1 pc	8371
Enamel White Opalescent (WO)	1 pc	8372

SYNERGY® D6 Tips Refills

0.25 g/0.125 ml

Dentin White Bleach (WB)	10 pcs	8375
Dentin A1/B1	10 pcs	8376
Dentin A2/B2	10 pcs	8377
Dentin A3/D3	10 pcs	8378
Dentin A3.5/B3	10 pcs	8379
Dentin A4/C4	10 pcs	8383
Dentin C2/C3	10 pcs	8380
Enamel Universal	10 pcs	8381
Enamel White Opalescent (WO)	10 pcs	8382

SYNERGY® D6 Accessories

Shade Guide SYNERGY® D6	1 pc	8410
Dispenser for Composite Tips	1 pc	6671

SYNERGY® D6 Flow Composite

SYNERGY D6 Flow is a nano-filled, radiopaque flowable composite based on the reliable and successful technology from SYNERGY D6. SYNERGY D6 Flow provides improved radiopacity and reduced shrinkage. The material is compact, but flows under pressure, provides easy handling and precise application.

SYNERGY D6 Flow is the perfect complement to SYNERGY D6 and allows an ideal material selection.



SYNERGY® D6 Flow Intro Kit

7650

SYNERGY® D6 Flow	4 x 2.3 g
A2/B2, A3/D3, Dentin White Bleach (WB), Enamel Universal	
Bent Application Needles	32 pcs

SYNERGY® D6 Accessories

Shade Guide SYNERGY® D6	1 pc	8410
SYNERGY® D6 Flow	20 pcs	8469
Bent Application Needles		

SYNERGY® D6 Flow Refills

2.3 g

A1/B1	1 pc	7651
A2/B2	1 pc	7652
A3/D3	1 pc	7653
A3.5/B3	1 pc	7654
A4/C4	1 pc	7655
White Bleach (WB)	1 pc	7656
Enamel Universal	1 pc	7657

Applying enamel wall with Synergy D6 Enamel Universal



Creating anatomical tooth structure



Applying first layer Synergy D6 Dentin Shade



Modelling anatomical fissures



Filling Material

SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula

Product

SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula

SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula is a syringeable, radiopaque, highly-filled, nano-hybrid composite consisting of:

- SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula Duo Shade universal hybrid covers a wide spectrum of tooth shades with fewer syringes or tips.
- Also available in Super White N for extremely white teeth and Transparent for a natural depth effect.
- SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula Compact packable composite is an ideal esthetic alternative to amalgam for posterior restorations.

coltène[®]
SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula



Class IV SYNERGY[®] Duo Shade A2/B2 restoration on A2 Vita[™]* tooth row



Class IV SYNERGY[®] Duo Shade A2/B2 restoration on B2 Vita[™]* tooth row

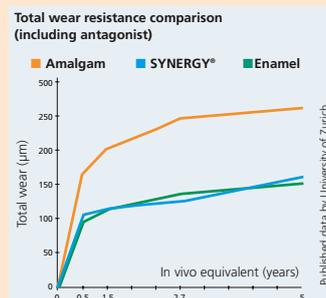


Perfect marginal adaptation

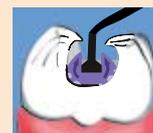
SYNERGY[®] Duo Shade's best feature is its ability to blend into the tooth. This is due to its special resin matrix, which picks up and reflects light.

- Unique 2-in-1 shade system: 6 Duo Shades cover 12 Vita[™] Shades, adding to SYNERGY's color-matching abilities and chameleon effect.
- 0.6 µm average filler particle size and narrow particle size range for great polishability and universal hybrid strength.
- Renowned ease of handling. Non-sticky, non slumping, easy application.

* Vita[™] is not a trademark of Coltène/Whaledent



Compact resin matrix



Standard resin matrix

SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula Duo Shade

Syringes Refills		4 g	Tips Refills		0.25 g
A1/D2	1 pc	7821	A1/D2	20 pcs	7831
A2/B2	1 pc	7822	A2/B2	20 pcs	7832
A3/D3	1 pc	7823	A3/D3	20 pcs	7833
A3.5/B3	1 pc	7824	A3.5/B3	20 pcs	7834
A4/M5	1 pc	7825	A4/M5	20 pcs	7835
C2/C3	1 pc	7826	C2/C3	20 pcs	7836
Super White N	1 pc	7841	Super White N	20 pcs	7844
Transparent	1 pc	7847	Transparent	20 pcs	7848



Applying Synergy D6 Enamel Universal Shade



Modelling fine anatomical fissures. (If required, Paint on Colors effect shades can be used)



Polishing with Diatech polisher and Brushine



Final restoration



Filling Material

SYNERGY® Nano Formula

Product

**SYNERGY® Nano Formula Compact System Set**

Compact System Set Syringes		Compact Tips Refills	
SYNERGY® Compact	2 × 4 g	A2/B2	20 × 0.25 g
A2/B2, A3/D3		A3/D3	
One Coat 7.0	5 ml	A3.5/B3	
Direct posterior rest. box 5 diamond-instruments			
Accessories			
		Compact Syringe Refills	
		A2/B2	1 × 4g
		A3/D3	

Paint On Colors

Paint on Colors Kit		Paint On Colors	
White, Red, Grey, Yellow, Brown, Blue	6 × 3 ml	White Opaque	1 × 3 ml
White Opaque	2 × 3 ml		

Accessories

Mixing Pad	1 pc	7080	Microbrushes	50 pcs	7877	SYNERGY® D6 Flow	20 pcs	8469
Brushes	100 pcs	7082	Application Needles	20 pcs	7876	Application Needles		
Brushholder	1 pc	7083	for Etchant			Mixing Wells	50 pcs	7369
			Application Tips	10 pcs	7874	Dispenser for		6671
			for MIRIS® Effects			Composite Tips		

**ROEKO Abrasive Strips**

For smoothing of interproximal spaces, not accessible or difficult to access with other instruments.

40 micron, 10 m	560 040
60 micron, 10 m	560 060

ROEKO Polishing Strips

Made of abrasion resistant polyester for final finishing of the filling.

30 micron, 10 m	560 030
-----------------	---------

**ROEKO Steel separating strips**

For approximal separation.

12 pcs 4 mm	570 004
12 pcs 6 mm	570 006
12 pcs 8 mm	570 008

Curing Lights

Coltolux® LED

Coltolux®75

Product



Coltolux LED

Coltolux® LED combines a slim curing probe with high output in a cordless lightweight pen-like design. Coltolux® LED's heat reduction technology reduces the amount of heat emission and eliminates the need for a fan.

Handpiece, Charger Base, Power Supply, **C7970**

5 Light Shields, 2 Light Lens, 100 Barrier Sleeves

25 Light Lens **C7974**

1000 Barrier Sleeves **C7957**

100 Light Shields **C7944**



Coltolux 75

High power halogen curing light with audible time indicator

USA/Canada/Japan, 100-120V **C7964**

Mexico/Latin America, 100-120V **C7964M**

Continental Europe, 220-240V **C7965**

United Kingdom, 220-240V **C7965UK**

Australia/Argentina, 220-240V **C7965A**



Light Guides

Curved tip 3 mm **C7920**

Curved tip 8 mm **C7921**

Curved tip 11 mm **C7922**

Curved tip 13 mm **C7923**

Goggles **C7988**

Halogen Lamps

75 Watt **C7925**

Disposable Light Shields

8 mm 100 pcs **C7924**

11 mm 100 pcs **C7944**

13 mm 100 pcs **C7945**

Fuses

110/115 V 2 pcs **C7966**

230/240 V 2 pcs **C7967**

Temporary Filling Material

Cool Temp[®]
N A T U R A L

DuoTEMP[™]
dual cure temporary filling material

coltosol[®] F

Product

	<p>Cool Temp[®] NATURAL Automix bisacrylic resin temporary crown and bridge material.</p>	
	<p>Cool Temp[®] Starter Kit 5800</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] cartridge A2 85 g Cool Temp[®] cartridge A3.5 85 g Mixing Tip Blue pointed 20 pcs SYNERGY[®] D6 Flow A2/B2 2.3 g SYNERGY[®] D6 Flow A3.5/B3 2.3 g Flow application needles bent 4 pcs</p>	<p>Accessories</p> <p>Dispenser 50/75 ml 1 pc 6900 Mixing Tip Blue pointed 40 pcs 7774 Separator 5 ml 7235 For intraoral use, to simplify removal of provisional</p>
	<p>Cool Temp[®] Single Pack A2 5805</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] cartridge A2 85 g Mixing Tip Blue pointed 10 pcs</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Single Pack A1 5815</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] cartridge A1 85 g Mixing Tip Blue pointed 10 pcs</p>	<p>Cool Temp[®] Single Pack A3.5 5810</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] cartridge A3.5 85 g Mixing Tip Blue pointed 10 pcs</p>
	<p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml Refill A1 5820</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml A1 2 pcs Mixing Tip Brown pointed 8 pcs</p>	<p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml Refill A2 5824</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml A2 2 pcs Mixing Tip Brown pointed 8 pcs</p>
	<p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml Refill A3.5 5825</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml A3.5 2 pcs Mixing Tip Brown pointed 8 pcs</p>	<p>Mixing Tips 6748</p> <p>Mixing Tip Brown pointed 40 pcs</p>
	<p>DuoTEMP[™] Dual-cured temporary filling material, eugenol-free and radiopaque for temporary fillings, temporary fillings for endodontic applications and temporary fillings for inlay- and onlay-preparations.</p>	
	<p>DuoTEMP[™] Single Pack 5831</p> <p>Syringe 5 g</p>	<p>DuoTEMP[™] Eco Pack 7090</p> <p>Syringes 5 × 5 g</p>
	<p>Coltosol[®] F Temporary filling material. No light curing needed. Sets with saliva for perfect marginal seal. Eugenol-free, so it won't affect final cementation. Radiopaque, creamy consistency for easy adaptation in the cavity. No mixing and waste of material. Easy removal in large portions. Ideal surface hardness for posterior provisional fillings.</p>	
	<p>Coltosol[®] F Single Pack 5906</p> <p>Coltosol[®] F in jar 38 g</p> <p>Coltosol[®] F in Syringes 5930</p> <p>Syringes 5 × 8 g</p>	<p>Coltosol[®] F Eco Pack 5911</p> <p>Coltosol[®] F in jar 3 × 38 g</p>

Temporary Filling Material

TempoSIL[®] 2

Product

TempoSIL[®] 2

ONE temporary PVS cement material for different surfaces and indications

- Secure adhesion of provisional restorations to natural tooth structure, core build up material and metal alloys as well as zirconia
- Simple application as well as easy removal
- Fast setting time
- Two shades for esthetic applications

TempoSIL[®] 2 Trial Pack

3686

TempoSIL [®] 2 dentin	5 ml
TempoSIL [®] 2 white	5 ml
Mixing Tip Brown long fine	15 pcs

TempoSIL[®] 2 dentin Intro Kit

6727

Cartridge	2 × 5 ml
Mixing Tip Brown long fine	15 pcs

TempoSIL[®] 2 white Intro Kit

6729

Cartridge	2 × 5 ml
Mixing Tip Brown long fine	15 pcs

TempoSIL[®] 2 dentin Refill

6728

Cartridge	4 × 5 ml
-----------	----------

TempoSIL[®] 2 white Refill

6730

Cartridge	4 × 5 ml
-----------	----------

Mixing Tips

6749

Mixing Tip Brown long fine	40 pcs
----------------------------	--------



Temporary Restorations

roeko

Product

ROEKO Snap

Resin for temporary crowns and bridges



Snap Set	540 001	Monomer	118 ml	541 000
Powder 62, 65, 69, 77	4 x 40 g			
Monomer	118 ml			

Snap Powder

Color 59	40 g	542 059	Color 59	170 g	543 059
Color 61	40 g	542 061	Color 61	170 g	543 061
Color 62	40 g	542 062	Color 62	170 g	543 062
Color 65	40 g	542 065	Color 65	170 g	543 065
Color 69	40 g	542 069	Color 69	170 g	543 069
Color 77	40 g	542 077	Color 77	170 g	543 077
clear	40 g	542 000	clear	170 g	543 000

Composite Instruments

Multi functional, double-ended instruments with titanium nitride coated ends for non-sticky, quick and versatile applications.



Composite Instruments Full Set	7930			
Modelling spatula	small	7932	Placement instrument	large / small 7935
Modelling spatula	medium	7933	Spherical condenser / rounded condenser	7936
Modelling spatula curved	large	7934	Condenser flat	large / small 7937

ROEKO Matrix Bands

For use with amalgam fillings and glass ionomer cement.

ROEKO Steel Matrix Bands soft
600 009

Stainless steel, extra fine (0.05 mm), can be applied interproximal

Width 5 mm	3 m	591 505
Width 6 mm	3 m	591 506
Width 7 mm	3 m	591 507

ROEKO Strip

Transparent Matrix bands made from polyester for composite fillings

Width 9 mm 15 m

**ROEKO Steel Matrix Bands regular**Stainless steel
thickness 0.03 mm

Width 5 mm	3 m	590 305
Width 6 mm	3 m	590 306
Width 7 mm	3 m	590 307

thickness 0.05 mm

Width 5 mm	3 m	590 505
Width 6 mm	3 m	590 506
Width 7 mm	3 m	590 507

Conventional Treatment / Amalgam

ORALLOY
MAX® PIN
TMS LINK® / TMS LINK PLUS®

Product

Oralloy Magicap S

Amalgam in self-activating safety capsule delivers high compressive strength and a durable high gloss.



1 Spill (green) = 740 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5150
2 Spill (blue) = 1110 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5160
3 Spill (red) = 1500 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5170

MAX® Pin

Self-threading parapulpal retention pins with shoulder stop and rounded head design for good adaptation. Corrosion-free, titanium alloy. Self-alignment during placement.

**Complete Kit 017, blue****M61**

Diameter: .017"/.425 mm	
Max® Pins	25 pcs
Max® Drill	2 pcs
Universal hand driver	1 pc

Complete Kit 021, purple**M71**

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Max® Pins	25 pcs
Max® Drill	2 pcs
Universal hand driver	1 pc

Bulk Kit 017, blue**M63**

Diameter: .017"/.425 mm	
Max® Pins	60 pcs

Accessories

Max® Drills (.017" x .075"/.425 mm x 1.9 mm)	M91
blue (depth limiting)	
Max® Drills (.021" x .095"/.525 mm x 2.4 mm)	M92
purple (depth limiting)	
TMS Regular and Minikin hand wrench	B59-3
(Complete/Two-in-One/Self-Shearing)	
TMS Minim and Minim 2/1 hand wrench	B59-5
TMS Minuta hand wrench	B59-10
Universal hand driver	L590

**Bulk Kit 021, purple****M73**

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Max® Pins	60 pcs

TMS LINK® / TMS LINK PLUS®

Self-threading parapulpal retention pins. Alpha-beta titanium alloy or gold plated stainless steel. Shoulder stop and smooth self-alignment during placement. Available as single shear pins and double shear pins. The system is completed with the colour coded KODEX®-drills to ensure an optimal preparation of the canal.

**Titanium Alloy****TMS LINK® Minikin, red****L811**

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .017"/.425 mm	
Single-Shear Pins	20 pcs
Kodex drill K91	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

TMS LINK® Minikin, red**L812**

Bulk Kit Single-Shear Pins,	50 pcs
Diameter: .017"/.425 mm (no drills)	

TMS LINK PLUS® Minim, silver**EL821-24**

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Single-Shear Pins	24 pcs
Kodex drill K92	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

TMS LINK PLUS® Minim, silver**EL822-60**

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	60 pcs
(no drills)	

**L811****EL821-24**

Conventional Treatment

TMS LINK®
TMS LINK PLUS®

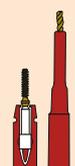
Product



EL841-24



L501



L511

TMS LINK PLUS® Minim 2/1, silver EL841-24

Double-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm
 Double-Shear Pins 24 pcs
 Kodex drill K92 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

Gold-Plated Stainless Steel**TMS LINK® Minuta, pink L501**

Diameter: .0135"/.350 mm
 Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K89 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Minikin, red L511

Diameter: .017"/.425 mm
 Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K91 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Minim, silver L521

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm
 Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K92 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Minim 2/1, silver L531

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm
 Double-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K92 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Regular, gold L541

Diameter: .027"/.675 mm
 Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K96 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Regular 2/1, gold L551

Diameter: .027"/.675 mm
 Double-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K96 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK PLUS® Minim 2/1 Bulk, silver EL842-60

Double-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 60 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Minuta Bulk, pink L502

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .0135"/.350 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Minikin Bulk, red L512

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .017"/.525 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Minim Bulk, silver L522

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Minim 2/1 Bulk, silver L532

Double-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Regular Bulk, gold L542

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .027"/.675 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Regular 2/1 Bulk, gold L552

Double-Shear Pins, Diameter: .027"/.675 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

Conventional Treatment

TMS®

Product	
	TMS Regular Complete Kit T01 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 20 pcs Kodex Drill K97 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc
	TMS Regular Bulk Kit T03 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 100 pcs
	TMS Regular Refill Kit T02 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 50 pcs
	
	TMS Minim Complete Kit T04 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 20 pcs Kodex Drill K93 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc
	TMS Minim Bulk Kit T06 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 100 pcs
	TMS Minim Refill Kit T05 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 50 pcs
	
	TMS Regular Two-in-One Kit T07 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 20 pcs Kodex Drill K96 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc
	TMS Regular Two-in-One Bulk Kit T09 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 100 pcs
	TMS Regular Two-in-One Refill Kit T08 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 50 pcs
	
	TMS Minim Two-in-One Kit T10 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 20 pcs Kodex Drill K92 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc
	TMS Minim Two-in-One Bulk Kit T12 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 100 pcs
	TMS Minim Two-in-One Refill Kit T11 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 50 pcs
	

Conventional Treatment

TMS®

Product

**TMS Regular Self-Shearing Complete Kit T13**

Diameter (.027"/.675 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	20 pcs
Kodex Drill K97	1 pc
Hand Wrench	1 pc

TMS Regular Self-Shearing Bulk Kit T15

Diameter (.027"/.675 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	100 pcs

**TMS Minikin Complete Kit T107**

Diameter (.017"/.425 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	20 pcs
Kodex Drill K91	1 pc
Hand Wrench	1 pc

TMS Minikin Bulk Kit T109

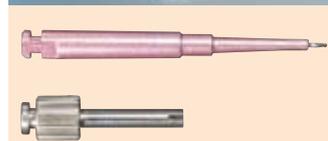
Diameter (.017"/.425 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	100 pcs

TMS Minuta Complete Kit T111

Diameter (.0135"/.350 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	20 pcs
Kodex Drill K89	1 pc
Hand Wrench	1 pc

TMS Minuta Bulk Kit T113

Diameter (.0135"/.350 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	100 pcs

**TMS Regular Self-Shearing Refill Kit T14**

Diameter (.027"/.675 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	50 pcs

**TMS Minikin Refill Kit T108**

Diameter (.017"/.425 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	50 pcs

**TMS Minuta Refill Kit T112**

Diameter (.0135"/.350 mm)	
Self-Threading Pins	50 pcs





Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product name	Brand	Page
Vitality Control	Cold Spray	Endo-Ice F	Hygenic®	28
		Endo-Frost	ROEKO	34
		Endo-Frost Pellets	ROEKO	34
Root Canal Debridement	Root Canal Instruments and Accessories	Hyflex® X-File®	Hygenic®	28
		K-Files	ROEKO	34
		H-Files	ROEKO	34
		Reamers	ROEKO	34
		Stops	ROEKO	35
		Endo-Rac	ROEKO	35
		Steribox	ROEKO	35
		Steripaper	ROEKO	35
		Endo Gauges	ROEKO	35
		Sponges	ROEKO	35
		CanalBrush™	ROEKO	35
Root Canal Drying	Paper Points	Ster-I-Cell Paper Points	Hygenic®	29
		Paper Points	Hygenic®	29
		SpectraPoint®	Hygenic®	30
		Top color	ROEKO	36
		Color	ROEKO	37
		White	ROEKO	37
		Conventional	ROEKO	38
Temporary Treatment	Temporary Fillings	Calcium Hydroxide Points	Hygenic®	30
		Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points	ROEKO	38
		activ point Chlorhexidine Points	ROEKO	38
	Temporary Obturation	Dental Stopping	Hygenic®	30
Root Canal Obturation	Permanent Sealer	CRCS® Sealing cement	Hygenic®	31
		RoekoSeal	ROEKO	39
	Cold Filling System	GuttaFlow® / GuttaFlow® FAST	ROEKO	40
	Guttapercha Points	Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	31
		SpectraPoint®	Hygenic®	31
		Top color	ROEKO	41
		Color	ROEKO	41
		Pink	ROEKO	41
		Conventional	ROEKO	42
		Greater Taper	ROEKO	42
		Retention Points	ROEKO	42
	Warm Filling System	Ultrafil® 3D	Hygenic®	32
		SuccessFil® Obturation System	Hygenic®	32
		Instruments	Finger Spreader & Plugger	Hygenic®
	Spreader NiTi		ROEKO	43
	Spreader		ROEKO	43
	Plugger		ROEKO	43
Post Systems	Post Systems		ParaPost® X™ System	ParaPost®
		ParaPost® Fiber White / Fiber Lux™ / Taper Lux™	ParaPost®	51
		TENAX®	TENAX®	52
		TENAX® Fiber White	TENAX®	55
		Core Build-Ups/Cements	Core Build-up Material	ParaCore®
ParaForm®	ParaPost®			57
Dual-Cured Cement	ParaCem® Universal DC		ParaCem®	57
	Duo Cement Plus		Duo Cement	57
Chemical-Cured Cement	ParaPost® Cement		ParaPost®	57

Vitality Control / Root Canal Instruments



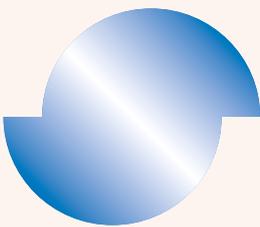
Product



Hygenic® Endo-Ice F

H05030

- Cold spray, 200 ml
- temperature -50 °C
 - spray nozzle for precise application
 - for freezing pellets and dental rolls
 - odorless



Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Nickel Titanium

Hyflex® X-Files® provide a unique file design to maximize cutting effectiveness. Each instrument has a cross-section design that resembles a double-fluted Hedstrom file, an instrument known for cutting efficiency. Cutting is generally done with a straight cutting stroke upon withdrawal.

- Exceptional flexibility in the apical 1/3 protects against
 - ledging
 - zipping
 - strip perforation
- No need to pre-curve in sizes 15 and larger as they follow the curvature of the canal
- Double-fluted design



Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Nickel Titanium

Starter Kit length 25 mm H08438

Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
15	H08431	32.5
20	H08413	35
25	H08414	37.5
30	H08396	40
35	H08397	45
40	H08398	50
15–40	H08399	55
	H08400	60
	H08401	70
	H08402	80



Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs
12.5–37.5	H08430	32.5
15–40	H08391	35
45–80	H08392	37.5
15	H08374	40
17.5	H08375	45
20	H08376	50
22.5	H08377	55
25	H08378	60
27.5	H08379	70
30	H08380	80



Prepare, rinse and dry root canal



Root Canal Instruments / Paper Points



Product					
Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Stainless Steel					
Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs	Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
08		H08371	08		H08393
10		H08372	10		H08394
12.5		H08373	12.5		H08395
Hygenic® Paper Points					
Hygenic® paper points are highly absorbent, yet resilient, to facilitate easy insertion into the canal.					
– precise in size and taper					
– available in conventional and standardized sizes					
– no adhesives					
– firm yet flexible for easy application					
– fully-automated production					
Hygenic® Ster-I-Cell Paper Points					
– white					
– packed in cells					
– each cell contains 5 sterile points					
					
ISO-Cells			180 pcs	ADA-Cells 180 pcs	
15–35	H03198	40	H03185	XXF-XC	H03207
40–60	H03199	45	H03186		
		50	H03187	XXF	H03201
15	H03180	55	H03188	XF	H03202
20	H03181	60	H03189	F	H03203
25	H03182	70	H03190	M	H03204
30	H03183	80	H03191	C	H03205
35	H03184			XC	H03206
Hygenic® Paper Points					
– white					
– packed in drawer box					
					
(ISO)-Drawer box			200 pcs	(ADA)-Drawer box 200 pcs	
15–40	H02130	40	H02118	XXF-XC	H03351
45–80	H02131	45	H02119		
		50	H02120	XXF	H03345
15	H02113	55	H02121	XF	H03346
20	H02114	60	H02122	F	H03347
25	H02115	70	H02123	M	H03348
30	H02116	80	H02124	C	H03349
35	H02117			XC	H03350

Filling of root canal with RoekoSeal and Guttapercha



Paper Points / Temporary Filling / Temporary Obturation



Product

Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Paper Points

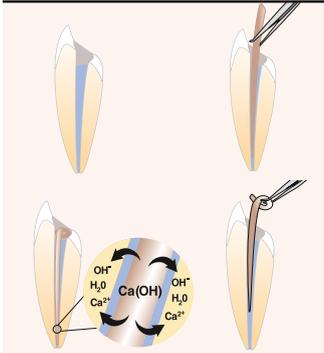
Used to facilitate the removal of fluids and moisture from the canal during the process of canal preparation. When the points come into contact with moisture the colors change. Supplied color-coded to match (ISO)-colors for root canal files.



(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
15-40	H07689	45-80	H07690
15	H07677	45	H07683
20	H07678	50	H07684
25	H07679	55	H07685
30	H07680	60	H07686
35	H07681	70	H07687
40	H07682	80	H07688

Hygenic® Calcium Hydroxide Points

Hygenic's Calcium Hydroxide Points are an effective, time saving product for use in endodontic therapy. Calcium Hydroxide Points combine the efficacy of calcium hydroxide in a matrix of 42% bio-inert guttapercha.



- points for temporary root canal fillings
- clean (no smearing around the access cavity during insertion)
- time-saving - the points are ready to use
- no mixing - easy to apply and to remove
- greater release of Ca(OH)₂, more effective over longer period
- safe



(ISO)-Drawer box	60 pcs	
15-40	H01500	45-80 H01501
15	H01505	45 H01511
20	H01506	50 H01512
25	H01507	55 H01513
30	H01508	60 H01514
35	H01509	70 H01515
40	H01510	80 H01516

Hygenic® Temporary Dental Stopping

Temporary Stopping provides a hard seal and temporization of endodontic and restorative cases. As a diagnostic tool, a warmed stick will assist in locating thermal sensitivity. Used as a bite stick, helps identify fractures and chewing pain.



Assorted colors	28 g H01064	Assorted colors	112 g H01068
white	28 g H01061	white	112 g H01065
beige	28 g H01062	beige	112 g H01066
pink	28 g H01063	pink	112 g H01067

Filled root canal



Permanent Sealer / Guttapercha Points



Product



Hygenic® CRCS® Calciobiotic Root Canal Sealer

For use in conjunction with Guttapercha Points for the sealing of root canals.

Powder, liquid, glass mixing slab	36 units	H03534
Powder, liquid, glass mixing slab	288 units	H03535
Powder only	24 units	H05694

Hygenic® Guttapercha Points

Precisely produced by machine rolling for uniform taper and flexibility. Utilizes high quality raw materials to enhance handling characteristics. Available in sets of 5 vials of 20 points each, with each vial cap color-coded to match ISO colors of file and reamer handles. Also available in sets of 6 vials of 20 points each.

– pink color



(ADA Spec #57)-Box	100 pcs	(AAE/ISO)-Box		100 pcs
XF	H01221	15	H01469	60 H01478
FF	H01222	20	H01470	70 H01479
MF	H01223	25	H01471	80 H01480
F	H01224	30	H01472	90 H01481
FM	H01225	35	H01473	100 H01482
M	H01226	40	H01474	110 H01483
ML	H01304	45	H01475	120 H01484
L	H01305	50	H01476	130 H01485
XL	H01306	55	H01477	140 H01486

(ADA Spec #57)-Box	200 pcs	(AAE/ISO)-Box	120 pcs
XF, FF, MF, F, FM, M	H01232	AAE/ISO 15–40	H04035
		AAE/ISO 45–80	H04036
		AAE/ISO 90–140	H06753

(Hygenic®)-Box	100 pcs
XF	H04229
FF	H04230
MF	H04231
F	H04232
FM	H04233
M	H04234

(Hygenic®)-Box	200 pcs
XF, FF, MF, F, FM, M	H04265

Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Guttapercha Points

Produced with the same precision as regular Guttapercha. Individual points, color-coded to match ISO colors used for file and reamer handles. Available in sets of 5 vials of 20 points each, with each vial cap color-coded to match ISO colors used for file and reamer handles. Also available in sets of 6 vials of 20 points each. Color coding provides easy identification of canal instrumentation when retreatment is necessary.



Box	120 pcs	Box		100 pcs
15–40	H07776	15	H08739	45 H08745
45–80	H07777	20	H08740	50 H08746
		25	H08741	55 H08747
		30	H08742	60 H08748
		35	H08743	70 H08749
		40	H08744	80 H08750

Guttapercha Points / Warm Filling System



Product																																										
	<p>Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Greater Taper Guttapercha Points</p> <p>For obturating root canals which have been prepared with GT Files, HERO, ProFile, Quantec, etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – color-coded – assorted or individual sizes 																																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>.04 Taper</th> <th>60 pcs</th> <th>.06 Taper</th> <th>60 pcs</th> <th>.04 Taper</th> <th>60 pcs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>H08759</td> <td>20</td> <td>H08765</td> <td>20–45</td> <td>H07778</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25</td> <td>H08760</td> <td>25</td> <td>H08766</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>H08761</td> <td>30</td> <td>H08767</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> <td>H08762</td> <td>35</td> <td>H08768</td> <td>.06 Taper</td> <td>60 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>H08763</td> <td>40</td> <td>H08769</td> <td>20–45</td> <td>H07779</td> </tr> <tr> <td>45</td> <td>H08764</td> <td>45</td> <td>H08770</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	.04 Taper	60 pcs	.06 Taper	60 pcs	.04 Taper	60 pcs	20	H08759	20	H08765	20–45	H07778	25	H08760	25	H08766			30	H08761	30	H08767			35	H08762	35	H08768	.06 Taper	60 pcs	40	H08763	40	H08769	20–45	H07779	45	H08764	45	H08770	
.04 Taper	60 pcs	.06 Taper	60 pcs	.04 Taper	60 pcs																																					
20	H08759	20	H08765	20–45	H07778																																					
25	H08760	25	H08766																																							
30	H08761	30	H08767																																							
35	H08762	35	H08768	.06 Taper	60 pcs																																					
40	H08763	40	H08769	20–45	H07779																																					
45	H08764	45	H08770																																							
	<p>Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D</p> <p>Three Dimensional Injectable Guttapercha System</p> <p>The Guttapercha cannules are warmed up in the Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D heater and dispensed with a syringe into the root canal. The Hygenic® Ultrafil® injectable guttapercha system provides 3 viscosities which meet every requirement. The Hygenic® SuccessFil® syringe with guttapercha is warmed in the Hygenic® heater. It contains high viscosity Guttapercha, specially suited for transfer on an instrument into the canal – easy, fast and precisely placed. The SuccessFil® Cores are made of titanium.</p>																																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Kit</th> <th>H07036</th> <th>Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Heater</th> <th>H07041</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® 3D Heater</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>To warm Guttapercha for the Ultrafil® technique and the SuccessFil® technique</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® 3D Dispenser</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® 3D Endoset® Cannules</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® Regular Set Cannules</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® FirmSet® Cannules</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SuccessFil® Syringe</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SuccessFil® Cores assortment (20–80)</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Kit	H07036	Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Heater	H07041	Ultrafil® 3D Heater	1 pc	To warm Guttapercha for the Ultrafil® technique and the SuccessFil® technique		Ultrafil® 3D Dispenser	1 pc			Ultrafil® 3D Endoset® Cannules	20 pcs			Ultrafil® Regular Set Cannules	20 pcs			Ultrafil® FirmSet® Cannules	20 pcs			SuccessFil® Syringe	1 pc			SuccessFil® Cores assortment (20–80)	12 pcs											
Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Kit	H07036	Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Heater	H07041																																							
Ultrafil® 3D Heater	1 pc	To warm Guttapercha for the Ultrafil® technique and the SuccessFil® technique																																								
Ultrafil® 3D Dispenser	1 pc																																									
Ultrafil® 3D Endoset® Cannules	20 pcs																																									
Ultrafil® Regular Set Cannules	20 pcs																																									
Ultrafil® FirmSet® Cannules	20 pcs																																									
SuccessFil® Syringe	1 pc																																									
SuccessFil® Cores assortment (20–80)	12 pcs																																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill</th> <th>20 pcs</th> <th>Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill</th> <th>100 pcs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Regular Set, white (excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)</td> <td>H04001</td> <td>Regular Set, white (excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)</td> <td>H04002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FirmSet®, blue (excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)</td> <td>H04368</td> <td>FirmSet®, blue (excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)</td> <td>H04367</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Endoset®, green (medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)</td> <td>H05033</td> <td>Endoset®, green (medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)</td> <td>H05034</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill	20 pcs	Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill	100 pcs	Regular Set, white (excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)	H04001	Regular Set, white (excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)	H04002	FirmSet®, blue (excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)	H04368	FirmSet®, blue (excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)	H04367	Endoset®, green (medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)	H05033	Endoset®, green (medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)	H05034																									
	Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill	20 pcs	Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill	100 pcs																																						
Regular Set, white (excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)	H04001	Regular Set, white (excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)	H04002																																							
FirmSet®, blue (excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)	H04368	FirmSet®, blue (excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)	H04367																																							
Endoset®, green (medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)	H05033	Endoset®, green (medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)	H05034																																							
<p>SuccessFil® Obturation System H07045</p> <p>Solid Core Obturation Introductory Kit</p> <p>Contents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ultrafil® 3D Heater 1 SuccessFil® Syringe 12 SuccessFil® Cores assortment (20–80) 																																										

Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D



Instruments



Product

Hygenic® SuccessFil® System Titanium Cores

For inserting the SuccessFil® Guttapercha into the canal.



Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs
20	H07064	55	H07071
25	H07065	60	H07072
30	H07066	70	H07073
35	H07067	80	H07074
40	H07068	20–40	H07075
45	H07069	45–80	H07076
50	H07070		

Hygenic® Finger Spreader & Plugger Nickel Titanium

For lateral and vertical condensation. Designed for curved canals, which stainless steel instruments have more difficulty negotiating.

**Hygenic® Hyflex® Finger Plugger Nickel Titanium**

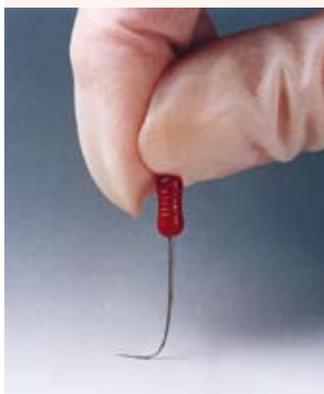
Blunt tip design of plugger produced to match ISO specifications of root canal files.



Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs	Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
20		H08129	20		H07694
25		H08130	25		H07695
30		H08131	30		H07696
35		H08132	35		H07697
40		H08133	40		H07698
45		H08134	45		H07699
20–45		H08135	20–45		H07700

**Hygenic® Hyflex® Finger Spreader Nickel Titanium**

Sharp tip design of spreader produced to match conventional Guttapercha tip and taper.



Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs	Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
XF		H08136	XF		H07701
FF		H08137	FF		H07702
MF		H08138	MF		H07703
F		H08139	F		H07704
FM		H08140	FM		H07705
M		H08141	M		H07706
XF–M		H08142	XF–M		H07707



Vitality Control / Root Canal Instruments

Product

	ROEKO Endo-Frost 240 000
	Cold spray, 200 ml – temperature -50 °C – spray nozzle for precise application – for freezing pellets and dental rolls – odorless

	ROEKO Endo-Frost Pellets 240 001
	Foam plastic pellets approx. 4 × 4 × 4 mm, 500 pcs The pellets are cooled with cold spray to test the vitality of the tooth. They can be used together with Solomat dispensers size 0 or 1 for hygienic storage and individual dispensing.

ROEKO Root Canal Instruments	
Root canal instruments for root canal preparation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – stainless steel – flexible – flawless edges – effective cutting – instruments supplied with stoppers (the shape of the stopper indicates the instrument type) – can be sterilized 	

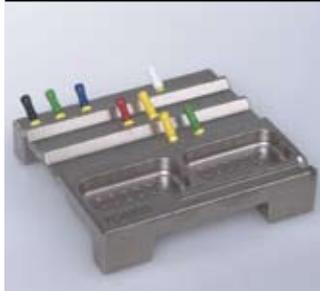
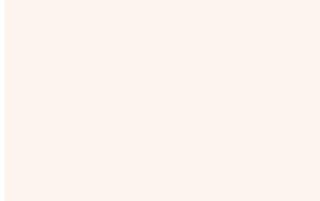
ROEKO K-Files (ISO) length 25 mm						
	Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs
	15–40	381 154	8	381 008	40	381 040
	45–80	381 458	10	381 010	45	381 045
			15	381 015	50	381 050
			20	381 020	55	381 055
			25	381 025	60	381 060
			30	381 030	70	381 070
			35	381 035	80	381 080

ROEKO H-Files (ISO) length 25 mm						
	Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs
	15–40	382 154	8	382 008	40	382 040
	45–80	382 458	10	382 010	45	382 045
			15	382 015	50	382 050
			20	382 020	55	382 055
			25	382 025	60	382 060
			30	382 030	70	382 070
			35	382 035	80	382 080

ROEKO Reamers (ISO) length 25 mm						
	Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs
	15–40	380 154	8	380 008	40	380 040
	45–80	380 458	10	380 010	45	380 045
			15	380 015	50	380 050
			20	380 020	55	380 055
			25	380 025	60	380 060
			30	380 030	70	380 070
			35	380 035	80	380 080

Root Canal Instruments / Accessories

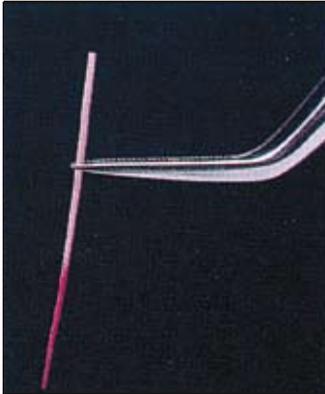
roeko

Product			
	ROEKO Stops For ROEKO root canal instruments – made of silicone – radiopaque	50 pcs	331 000
	ROEKO Endo-Rac Instrument holder for preparing and sterilizing ROEKO root canal instruments ready for treatment. – ergonomically designed surface – mm graduation line determines the position of the stopper along the instrument – handy and compact – can be sterilized in autoclave, chemiclave and dry heat sterilizer – chrome nickel steel – Size: 87 × 82 × 20 mm		332 000
	ROEKO Steribox For sterilization and storage of Endo-Rac. Size: 94 × 89 × 32 mm		332 010
	ROEKO Steripaper according to DIN EN 868-2 for REF 332 010 – with indicator	500 pcs	332 020
	ROEKO Endo Gauges Compact and handy instrument holders for preparing and sterilizing instruments ready for root canal treatment. Ideal for setting the length of root canal instruments, paper, guttapercha, Calcium Hydroxide PLUS and activ points.		
	Type C Chrome nickel steel with a specially treated surface – can be sterilized in autoclave and chemiclave – ø 33 mm, for 8 instruments, no sponge		330 001
	Type CS Chrome nickel steel with a specially treated surface – can be sterilized in autoclave and chemiclave – ø 48 mm, for 12 instruments with a central well and sponge for used instruments		330 002
	ROEKO Sponges For holding used instruments in Endo Gauge CS – autoclavable up to 134 °C	40 pcs	330 003
	ROEKO CanalBrush™ CanalBrush is a highly flexible endodontic brush made of polypropylene. It is used during root canal treatments to remove dentin, plaque and other impurities loosened by files and drills. The extremely small CanalBrush helps cleaning parts of the root canal which are not reached by files. The use of CanalBrush in connection with an irrigating solution (e.g. NaOCl, NaCl, H ₂ O ₂ , alcohol, CHX) increases considerably the cleaning effect of irrigating solutions on the root canal surface. CanalBrush can be used manually with a rotary action. However, it is more efficient to use it with a contra-angle handpiece at a maximum of 600 rpm.		
	– better cleaning effect than with files, without enlarging the canal – very flexible, lower risk of breakage		
		– can be autoclaved at 134 °C – can be used to place post cements or adhesives – with endo stops for length control	
	assortment S, M, L 30 pcs + stops 378 000		
	size S 10 pcs + stops 378 020		
	size S 20 pcs + stops 378 120		
	size S 50 pcs + stops 378 220		
	size M 10 pcs + stops 378 025		
		size M 20 pcs + stops 378 125	
		size M 50 pcs + stops 378 225	
		size L 10 pcs + stops 378 030	
		size L 20 pcs + stops 378 130	
		size L 50 pcs + stops 378 230	

Paper Points

roeko

Product

**ROEKO Paper Points**

ROEKO paper points are ideal for drying root canals. They are manufactured from highly absorbent paper and are free of adhesives. They combine firmness with flexibility and exact standardization according to ISO.

- sterile
- highly absorbent
- no adhesives
- firm yet flexible for easy application
- fully automated production
- length: ISO and conventional ≥ 25 mm

ROEKO Paper Points Top color

ROEKO Top color paper points combine the advantages of the white and the color points. The color coding at the top of the points prevents mixing up of sizes. The white tip allows cleaning and drying of the root canal to be monitored.

- white tip, end colored



(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs
15–40	344 596
15	344 515
20	344 520
25	344 525
30	344 530
35	344 535
40	344 540

(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
45–80	344 597
45	344 545
50	344 550
55	344 555
60	344 560
70	344 570
80	344 580
90–140	344 598
90	344 590
100	344 591
110	344 592
120	344 593
130	344 594
140	344 595

(ISO)-Drawer box	500 pcs
15–40	344 696
15	344 615
20	344 620
25	344 625
30	344 630
35	344 635
40	344 640

(ISO)-Drawer box	300 pcs
45–80	344 697
45	344 645
50	344 650
55	344 655
60	344 660
70	344 670
80	344 680



(ISO)-Cellpack	180 pcs
15–40	344 896
15	344 815
20	344 820
25	344 825
30	344 830
35	344 835
40	344 840
45–80	344 897
45	344 845
50	344 850
55	344 855
60	344 860
70	344 870
80	344 880

Paper Points

roeko

Product

ROEKO Paper Points color

The color coding of the paper points prevents mixing up of sizes. When the points come into contact with body fluids the colors become deeper, indicating that moisture is still present in the canal. If sodium hypochlorite or hydrogen peroxide are present in the canal the points will turn white.

– color coded with pigments approved for use in pharmaceuticals and food



(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
15–40	340 201	45–80	340 202
15	340 215	45	340 245
20	340 220	50	340 250
25	340 225	55	340 255
30	340 230	60	340 260
35	340 235	70	340 270
40	340 240	80	340 280
		90–140	340 204
		90	340 290
		100	340 210
		110	340 211
		120	340 212
		130	340 213
		140	340 214

(ISO)-Drawer box	500 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	300 pcs
15–40	341 596	45–80	341 597
15	341 515	45	341 545
20	341 520	50	341 550
25	341 525	55	341 555
30	341 530	60	341 560
35	341 535	70	341 570
40	341 540	80	341 580

ROEKO Paper Points white

The white points allow cleaning and drying of the root canal to be monitored.



(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
15–40	340 154	45–80	340 458
15	340 015	45	340 045
20	340 020	50	340 050
25	340 025	55	340 055
30	340 030	60	340 060
35	340 035	70	340 070
40	340 040	80	340 080
		90–140	340 914
		90	340 090
		100	340 100
		110	340 110
		120	340 120
		130	340 130
		140	340 140

(ISO)-Drawer box	500 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	300 pcs
15–40	341 154	45–80	341 458
15	341 015	45	341 045
20	341 020	50	341 050
25	341 025	55	341 055
30	341 030	60	341 060
35	341 035	70	341 070
40	341 040	80	341 080

Drying of root canal with Paper Points



Paper Points / Temporary Fillings

roeko

Product

ROEKO Paper Points conventional

The tapered shape of ROEKO Paper Points conventional means they are ideal for drying more conical root canals.

- white
- more tapered than ISO points



Drawer box	200 pcs	Drawer box	120 pcs
XXF-XL	342 000	M	342 004
XXF	342 001	L	342 005
XF	342 002	XL	342 006
F	342 003		
Drawer box	500 pcs	Drawer box	300 pcs
XXF-XL	343 000	M	343 004
XXF	343 001	L	343 005
XF	343 002	XL	343 006
F	343 003		
Cellpack			180 pcs
XXF-XL	346 000	M	346 004
XXF	346 001	L	346 005
XF	346 002	XL	346 006
F	346 003		

ROEKO Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points

For temporary root canal fillings

Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points are an excellent alternative to calcium hydroxide pastes. They are easy to use, practical and effective. The points ensure that $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ is applied right down to the apex.

- clean (no smearing around the access cavity during insertion)
- time-saving – the points are ready to use
- no mixing, easy to apply and to remove
- greater release of $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$, more effective over longer period
- safe



(ISO)-Drawer box	length \geq 28 mm		60 pcs
15–40	366 896	45–80	366 897
15	366 815	45	366 845
20	366 820	50	366 850
25	366 825	55	366 855
30	366 830	60	366 860
35	366 835	70	366 870
40	366 840	80	366 880

ROEKO activ point Chlorhexidine Points

For temporary root canal filling and prevention of reinfection. The points have a guttapercha matrix with 5 % chlorhexidine diacetate. Chlorhexidine is known to be highly effective against bacteria and many other organisms including yeasts and fungi even in low concentrations.

- provides a means for applying chlorhexidine directly into the root canal
- radiopaque
- easy to apply and easy to remove

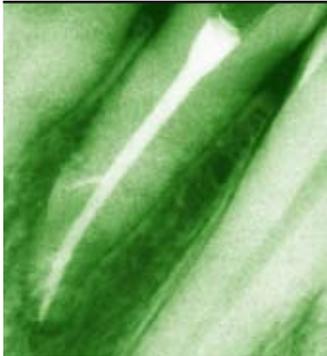


(ISO)-Drawer box	length \geq 28 mm		60 pcs
15–40	367 296	45–80	367 297
15	367 215	45	367 245
20	367 220	50	367 250
25	367 225	55	367 255
30	367 230	60	367 260
35	367 235	70	367 270
40	367 240	80	367 280

Permanent Sealer



Product



RoekoSeal – Making Progress in Endodontics

RoekoSeal is an exceptional root canal sealer. Its chemical and physical properties fulfill all the requirements of a root canal sealer. RoekoSeal combines exceptional material properties such as excellent flowability, no shrinkage and biocompatibility with practical handling. There is no risk of incorrect mixing. RoekoSeal provides an excellent seal and sets new standards in quality and biocompatibility in endodontics. RoekoSeal flows so well that the root canal and lateral canals are filled effectively. Cell tests, tests for mutagenic effects and sensitization tests all showed negative results.



Single Dose



Automix



obturation 3 months 12 months

Working time: up to 30 min
Curing time: 45 – 50 min

Clinical Tests

The results of the clinical study demonstrate clearly that the periapical periodontitis has healed well and show the clinical success of RoekoSeal.

The study was published in Journal of Endodontics, 2003 Apr; 36(4): 296-301



RoekoSeal Automix

- ready-to-use
- dispenses just the quantity required
- homogeneously and hygienically mixed and free of air bubbles
- easy to use

Set	349 100
Dual-barrel syringe	1 pc
Mixing tips	12 pcs
Mixing pad	1 pc

Refill pack	349 105
Mixing tips	24 pcs

Refill pack	349 102
Dual-barrel syringe	1 pc



RoekoSeal Single Dose

- individual portions
- hygienic
- easy to use
- perfect for pre-appointment set-up
- sufficient material to treat one multi-rooted tooth

	349 103
Blister packs	40 pcs
Mixing pad	1 pc
Spatula	1 pc

The root canal is dried with ROEKO Paper points



Application of RoekoSeal with ROEKO Guttapercha points



Positioning in the canal



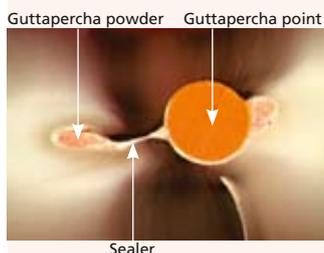
Sealed root canal



Cold Filling System

roeko

Product

**GuttaFlow® Two in One – Cold Flowable Obturation System for Root Canals**

GuttaFlow® is a completely novel filling system for root canals, that combines two products in one: gutta-percha in powder form with a particle size of less than 30 µm and sealer. This new filling system works with cold free-flow gutta-percha and uses an application system developed to enable an absolutely simple, safe and hygienic procedure.

GuttaFlow®

- is the first non-heated free-flow gutta-percha that does not shrink
- allows great ease of handling as only one master point is needed (condensation is not required)
- has excellent flow properties which allow optimum distribution in the root canal
- is extremely biocompatible
- allows good post preparation
- can be removed easily during retreatment
- ensures a very tight seal of the root canal
- is radiopaque for excellent x-ray evaluation
- working time: 10 – 15 minutes
- setting time: 25 – 30 minutes

NEW! GuttaFlow® FAST

- working time: 4 – 5 minutes
- setting time: 8 – 10 minutes
- GuttaFlow® FAST reduces chair time for the whole treatment session. This advantage in time shows during the obturation of only one to two root canals
- excess material at the opening of the cavity can be removed more rapidly due to the faster curing
- a temporary post can be placed together with GuttaFlow® FAST in the one treatment session

GuttaFlow® provides the dentist with a safe and time-saving root canal filling system.

Capsule

GuttaFlow® consists of two components (paste-paste-system). A special capsule for single use guarantees reliable dosage and mixing. No contamination can occur.

Canal Tip

The Canal Tip was developed for a fast, easy and safe application. It uses a luer lock design which is screwed onto the capsule after the mixing process. The Canal Tip is flexible so that GuttaFlow® can be applied quickly and easily.

Dispenser

The Dispenser has an elongated design to facilitate application. The parallel movement of the dispenser lever gives the clinician greater control.

**Introductory set GuttaFlow® 349 120**

GuttaFlow® Capsules	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs
Adapters for RotoMix™*	3 pcs
Dispenser	1 pc
Retention Points ISO 30–60 (without ISO 55)	100 pcs
Guttapercha points	60 pcs
Greater Taper 0.04 20–45	

Introductory set GuttaFlow® FAST 349 220

GuttaFlow® FAST Capsules	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs
Adapters for RotoMix™*	3 pcs
Dispenser	1 pc
Retention Points ISO 30–60 (without ISO 55)	100 pcs
Guttapercha points	60 pcs
Greater Taper 0.04 20–45	

Refill pack GuttaFlow® 349 130

GuttaFlow® Capsules	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs

Refill pack GuttaFlow® FAST 349 230

GuttaFlow® FAST Capsules	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs

Refill pack 349 132

Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs

Refill pack 349 134

Combi Tips + Stops	20 pcs
--------------------	--------

Refill pack 349 133

Adapters for RotoMix™*	3 pcs
------------------------	-------

Dispenser 1 pc 349 131

* RotoMix™ ist not a trademark of Coltène/Whaledent

Guttapercha Points

roeko

Product

ROEKO Guttapercha Points Top color

The color coding at the top of the pink points prevents mixing of sizes.

There is no risk of confusing the guttapercha points (pink) with paper points (white).

– pink tip, end colored

– Length: ≥ 28 mm

(ISO)-Drawer box

100 pcs

15–40	365 196	45–80	365 197	90–140	365 198
15	365 115	45	365 145	90	365 190
20	365 120	50	365 150	100	365 191
25	365 125	55	365 155	110	365 192
30	365 130	60	365 160	120	365 193
35	365 135	70	365 170	130	365 194
40	365 140	80	365 180	140	365 195

**(ISO)-6 Tubes**

100 pcs

15–40	365 396	45–80	365 397
15	365 315	45	365 345
20	365 320	50	365 350
25	365 325	55	365 355
30	365 330	60	365 360
35	365 335	70	365 370
40	365 340	80	365 380

**ROEKO Guttapercha Points color**

The color coding of the guttapercha points prevents mixing up of sizes and errors, reducing wastage and saving time. Color coded with pigments approved for use in pharmaceuticals and food.

(ISO)-Drawer box

100 pcs

15–40	362 154	45–80	362 458
15	362 015	45	362 045
20	362 020	50	362 050
25	362 025	55	362 055
30	362 030	60	362 060
35	362 035	70	362 070
40	362 040	80	362 080

**ROEKO Guttapercha Points pink****(ISO)-Drawer box**

100 pcs

15–40	360 154	45–80	360 458	90–140	360 914
15	360 015	45	360 045	90	360 090
20	360 020	50	360 050	100	360 100
25	360 025	55	360 055	110	360 110
30	360 030	60	360 060	120	360 120
35	360 035	70	360 070	130	360 130
40	360 040	80	360 080	140	360 140



Guttapercha Points

roeko

Product



(ISO)-6 Tubes		100 pcs	
15–40	361 154	45–80	361 458
15	361 015	45	361 045
20	361 020	50	361 050
25	361 025	55	361 055
30	361 030	60	361 060
35	361 035	70	361 070
40	361 040	80	361 080

ROEKO Guttapercha Points conventional pink

ROEKO Guttapercha Points conventional are more tapered and suitable for use as accessory points for condensation techniques.



Drawer box length \geq 28 mm		100 pcs	
XF-L (without FF)	364 018	MF	364 012
F+M	364 019	F	364 013
XXF	364 009	FM	364 014
XF	364 010	M	364 015
FF	364 011	L	364 017

ROEKO Guttapercha Points Greater Taper

ROEKO Greater Taper Guttapercha Points are ideal for obturating root canals which have been prepared with GT Files, HERO, ProFile, Quantec etc. At the tip of the point the diameter corresponds to the ISO sizes, but then the conicity is greater than with ISO points.

– assorted or individual sizes



Taper 4 % / 0.04 Drawer box		60 pcs	Taper 6 % / 0.06 Drawer box		60 pcs
20–45	361 746		20–45	361 846	
20	361 720		20	361 820	
25	361 725		25	361 825	
30	361 730		30	361 830	
35	361 735		35	361 835	
40	361 740		40	361 840	
45	361 745		45	361 845	

ROEKO Retention Points**Surface structured Guttapercha Points**

Retention is an important aspect for root canal fillings. It has been known for many years that posts with a structured surface provide greater mechanical retention than posts without this feature. With the new Retention Points we can now offer this concept for gutta-percha points too!

THE ADVANTAGES:

- greater contact area for GuttaFlow®
- better mechanical retention



(ISO)-Drawer box		100 pcs
30–60 (without ISO 55)	365 495	
30	365 430	
35	365 435	
40	365 440	
45	365 445	
50	365 450	
55	365 455	
60	365 460	

Product

ROEKO Spreader and Plugger

Lateral and vertical condensation are excellent techniques for root canal filling. ROEKO Spreader and Plugger are high quality instruments for these techniques. They have structured handles, are ergonomic and durable.

ROEKO Spreader NiTi

For lateral condensation

The tips are made from nickel titanium and have a memory, so that they return to their original shape. The tips are flexible and follow the curves of the canal for effective lateral condensation of the guttapercha even in the apical third of the root canal. The flexibility of the tips means there is less pressure on the root canal wall.

- very light instruments for less fatigue
- rings for easier identification

Size	3 pcs
15–35	386 009

Size	1 pc
15	386 015
25	386 025
35	386 035

ROEKO Spreader

For lateral condensation

- rings in handle indicate size
- stainless steel

Size	4 pcs
20–50	386 000

Size	1 pc
20	386 002
30	386 003
40	386 004
50	386 005

ROEKO Plugger

For vertical condensation

- rings in handle indicate size
- stainless steel
- mm length graduation on tips

Size	4 pcs
0.6–1.2 mm	386 100

Size	1 pc
0.6 mm	386 106
0.8 mm	386 108
1.0 mm	386 110
1.2 mm	386 112

Lateral condensation with Spreader



Vertical condensation with Plugger



One complete system for the direct and indirect technique using active and passive root canal posts

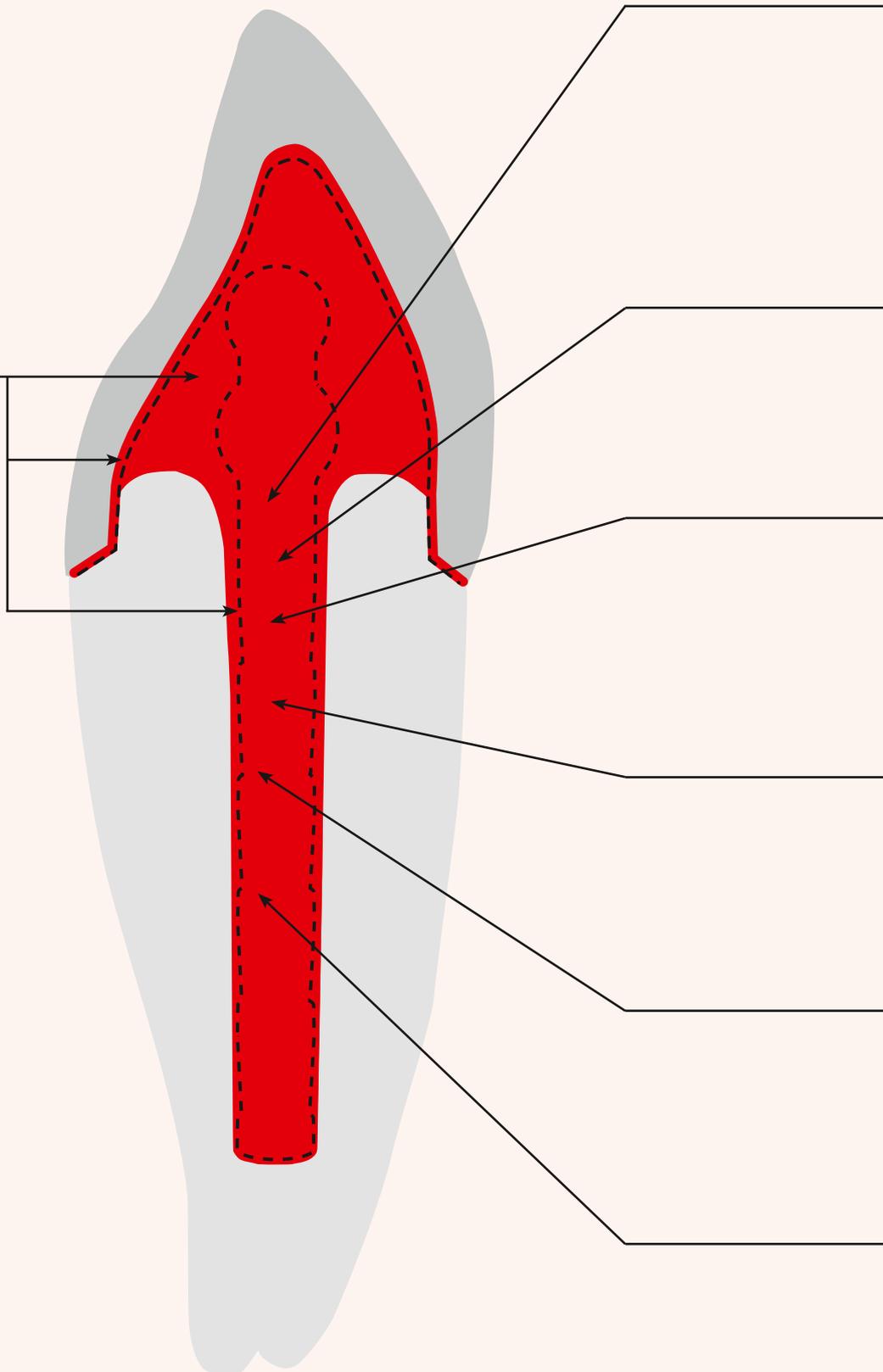
One material for 3 indications

ParaCore automix 5 ml

Dual cure composite cement for cementation and core build ups

ParaCore automix 5 ml dual cure, resin cement is approved for the following 3 key indications: Crown & bridge cementation, core build ups and post cementation.

One material for cementation and core build ups provides an optimal "monoblock bond interface" between the post-cement-dentin-crown, resulting in a cohesive restoration with outstanding durability and strength.

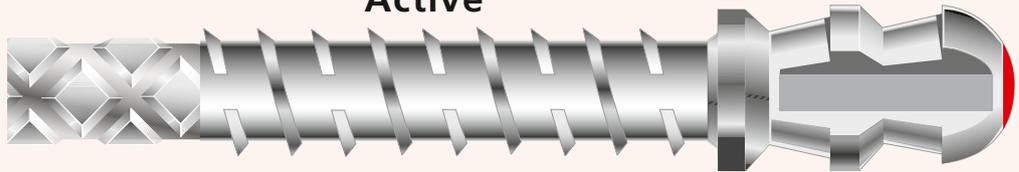


ParaPost®XT™

Threaded, Titanium Alloy Post

Threaded, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core build-ups which require XTra retention and XTra safety.

Active



ParaPost®XH™

Passive, Titanium Alloy Post

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core build-ups which require the safety of a passive post.

Passive



ParaPost® Fiber White/Fiber Lux/Taper Lux

ParaPost® Fiber White, Fiber Lux and Taper Lux are great alternatives to metal posts for esthetic, metal-free restorations.

Passive



ParaPost®XP™

Passive, Titanium Alloy or Stainless Steel Post

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with flat head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for multi-rooted post/core build-ups.

Passive



ParaPost®XP™

Casting Components

Passive cemented, parallel-sided, prefabricated casting components for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for clinical situations requiring the additional strength of a precision, one-piece cast post/core and choice of alloy.

Passive



ParaPost®XP™

Gold Posts

Passive cemented, parallel-sided gold posts for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for cast post/cores that require the most precise fit and optimum resistance to oblique forces.

Passive



Post Systems

ParaPostX® System

Product

**ParaPost® XT™ System**

A complete family of posts for any clinical situation
 State-of-the-art universal endodontic post system for all direct and casting techniques.
 – standardized system with seven sizes including two intermediate sizes
 – non-end cutting, depth-calibrated drills for precise canal preparation
 – diamond pattern design, multiple venting channels

ParaPost® XT™

Titanium Alloy Post
 Threaded, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct Post core restoration in one appointment.
 Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core restorations which require Xtra retention and Xtra safety.
 – active

**ParaPost® XT™ Introductory Kit P 680T** **ParaPost® Universal Hand Driver** 1 pc **L 590**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Titanium Alloy Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	3 pcs
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	4 pcs
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	3 pcs

ParaPost® XT™ Drills 6 pcs

Universal Hand Driver 1 pc

Metal Wrench A for size 3, 4, 4.5 1 pc

Metal Wrench B for size 5, 5.5, 6 1 pc

ParaPost® XT™ Metal Wrenches

Wrench A for sizes 3, 4, 4.5	1 pc	L 594
Wrench B for sizes 5, 5.5, 6	1 pc	L 595
Wrench A+B	2 pcs	L 596

ParaPost® XT™ Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			10 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 683 0
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 684 0
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 684 5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 685 0
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 685 5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 686 0

ParaPost® XT™ Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			30 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 683 0B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 684 0B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 684 5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 685 0B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 685 5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 686 0B

ParaPost® XT™ Drills Refill three-fluted

Size			3 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 623 0
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 624 0
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 624 5

Size			3 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 625 0
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 625 5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 626 0
3–6 (one of each size)			P 682 A

Post Systems

ParaPost[®]X[®] System

Product

**ParaPost[®] XH[™]**

Titanium Alloy Post

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass ionomer/composite core build-ups which require the safety of a passive post. – passive

**ParaPost[®] XH[™] Introductory Kit****P 880**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Titanium Alloy Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs

ParaPost[®] X[™] Drills (one of each size) 7 pcs

Universal Hand Driver 1 pc

ParaPost[®] XH[™] Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size 12 pcs

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 88 3
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 88 4
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 88 4.5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 88 5
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 88 5.5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 88 6
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 88 7

ParaPost[®] XH[™] Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size 30 pcs

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 88 3B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 88 4B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 88 4.5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 88 5B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 88 5.5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 88 6B
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 88 7B

Post Systems

ParaPost[®]X[™] System

Product

**ParaPost[®] XP[™]****Titanium Alloy or Stainless Steel Posts**

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with flat head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for multi-rooted core restorations.

– passive

Casting Components

Passive cemented, parallel-sided, prefabricated casting components for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for clinical situations requiring the additional strength of a precision one-piece casting post and choice of alloy.

Gold Posts

Passive cemented, parallel-sided gold posts for the direct/indirect casting technique. Casting posts ensure the most precise fit and optimum resistance to oblique forces.

**ParaPost[®] XP[™] System Introductory Kit****P 780**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Stainless Steel Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs	6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs	7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs	ParaPost [®] X [™] Drills (one of each size)				7 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs	Universal Hand Driver				1 pc
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs					

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Stainless Steel Posts Refill

Size			12 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 744 3
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 744 4
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 744 4.5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 744 5
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 744 5.5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 744 6
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 744 7

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Stainless Steel Posts Refill

Size			30 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 744 3B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 744 4B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 744 4.5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 744 5B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 744 5.5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 744 6B
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 744 7B

ParaPost[®] XP[™] System Introductory Kit**P 780T**

One-Appointment Technique

Titanium Alloy Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs	6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs	7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs	ParaPost [®] X [™] Drills (one of each size)				7 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs	Universal Hand Driver				1 pc
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs					

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			12 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 784 3
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 784 4
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 784 4.5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 784 5
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 784 5.5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 784 6
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 784 7

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			30 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 784 3B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 784 4B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 784 4.5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 784 5B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 784 5.5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 784 6B
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 784 7B

Post Systems

ParaPost[®]X System

Product

**ParaPost[®] XP[™] System Introductory Kit P 781**

Casting Technique	
Impression Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
Temporary Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
Burnout Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
ParaPost [®] X [™] Drills (one of each size)	7 pcs

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Impression Posts Refill

Size			20 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 743 3
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 743 4
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 743 4.5
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 743 5
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 743 5.5
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 743 6
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 743 7

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Impression Posts Refill

Size			50 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 743 3B
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 743 4B
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 743 4.5B
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 743 5B
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 743 5.5B
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 743 6B
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 743 7B

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Titanium Temporary Posts Refill

Size			20 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 746 3
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 746 4
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 746 4.5
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 746 5
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 746 5.5
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 746 6
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 746 7

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			100 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 751 3
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 751 4
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 751 4.5
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 751 5
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 751 5.5
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 751 6
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 751 7

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			25 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 751 3B
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 751 4B
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 751 4.5B
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 751 5B
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 751 5.5B
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 751 6B
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 751 7B

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			100 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 751 3E
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 751 4E
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 751 4.5E
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 751 5E
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 751 5.5E
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 751 6E
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 751 7E

Post Systems

ParaPost[®]X[®] System

Product

**ParaPost[®] XP™ No-Ox-Alloy Gold Posts Refill**

Casting Technique
– passive

ParaPost[®] XP™ No-Ox-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				1 pc
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 752 3	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 752 4	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 752 4.5	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 752 5	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 752 5.5	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 752 6	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 752 7	

ParaPost[®] XP™ No-Ox-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				5 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 752 3B	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 752 4B	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 752 4.5B	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 752 5B	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 752 5.5B	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 752 6B	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 752 7B	

ParaPost[®] XP™ G-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				1 pc
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 754 3	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 754 4	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 754 4.5	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 754 5	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 754 5.5	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 754 6	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 754 7	

ParaPost[®] XP™ G-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				5 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 754 3B	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 754 4B	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 754 4.5B	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 754 5B	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 754 5.5B	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 754 6B	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 754 7B	

ParaPost[®] X™ Drills Refill two-fluted

usable for all ParaPost X™ System Posts

Size				3 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 42 3	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 42 4	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 42 4.5	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 42 5	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 42 5.5	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 42 6	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 42 7	
3–6 (one of each size)			P 42 A	

**ParaPost[®] System Sterilizable Organizer**

empty
1 pc

P 69 1



Post Systems

ParaPost® FIBER WHITE

ParaPost® FIBER LUX™

ParaPost® TAPER LUX™

Product

**ParaPost® Fiber White / Fiber Lux / Taper Lux** Superior metal-free esthetics

ParaPost® Fiber White, Fiber Lux and Taper Lux are great alternatives to metal posts for esthetic, metal-free restorations.

ParaPost® Fiber White

- Chemical Bond between Fiber White and core composite material

ParaPost® Fiber Lux

- Translucency enables use of light-cured cements and core materials. Parallel design for normal canals.

ParaPost® Taper Lux

- Tapered design for narrow root canals. Translucent for light-cured cements and core materials.

**ParaPost® Fiber White Introductory Kit PF 160**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Posts / Drill	4.5	ø 1.14 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	5	ø 1.25 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts	5.5	ø 1.40 mm	2 pcs
Posts / Drill	6	ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc

– compatible with ParaPost® Drills (P 42 3 to 7)

ParaPost® Fiber White Refill

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Size	5 pcs
3	PF 161 3
4.5	PF 161 4.5
5	PF 161 5
5.5	PF 161 5.5
6	PF 161 6

**ParaPost® Fiber Lux Introductory Kit PF 170**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Posts / Drill	3	ø 0.90 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	4	ø 1.00 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	4.5	ø 1.14 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	5	ø 1.25 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	5.5	ø 1.40 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	6	ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc

– compatible with ParaPost® Drills (P 42 3 to 7)

ParaPost® Fiber Lux Refill

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Size	5 pcs
3	PF 171 3
4	PF 171 4
4.5	PF 171 4.5
5	PF 171 5
5.5	PF 171 5.5
6	PF 171 6

**ParaPost® Taper Lux Introductory Kit PF 180**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Posts / Taper Lux Drill	4.5	ø 1.14 mm	5 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Taper Lux Drill	5	ø 1.25 mm	5 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Taper Lux Drill	5.5	ø 1.40 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Taper Lux Drill	6	ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc

– specially ParaPost® Taper Lux Drills are required (P82 A)

ParaPost® Taper Lux Refill

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Size	5 pcs
4.5	PF18145
5	PF1815
5.5	PF18155
6	PF1816

Post Systems

TENAX®

Endodontics

Product



TENAX®

Cylindro-conical, passive post system for direct and indirect core restoration techniques



TENAX® Complete Kit

TE C 1

One-Office-Visit + Casting Technique

Drills

ø 1.1 mm	black	1 pc
ø 1.2 mm	grey	1 pc
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	1 pc
ø 1.4 mm	red	1 pc
ø 1.5 mm	blue	1 pc
ø 1.6 mm	green	1 pc

Universal Hand Driver	1 pc
Starter Drill	1 pc

Titanium Alloy Posts

ø 1.1 mm	black	10 pcs
ø 1.2 mm	grey	10 pcs
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	10 pcs
ø 1.4 mm	red	10 pcs
ø 1.5 mm	blue	5 pcs
ø 1.6 mm	green	5 pcs

Impression/Temporary Posts

ø 1.1 mm	black	10 pcs
ø 1.2 mm	grey	10 pcs
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	10 pcs
ø 1.4 mm	red	10 pcs
ø 1.5 mm	blue	5 pcs
ø 1.6 mm	green	5 pcs

Burn-out Posts

ø 1.1 mm	black	10 pcs
ø 1.2 mm	grey	10 pcs
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	10 pcs
ø 1.4 mm	red	10 pcs
ø 1.5 mm	blue	5 pcs
ø 1.6 mm	green	5 pcs

Post Systems

TENAX®

Product									
	TENAX® Introductory Kit TE C 2								
	One-Office-Visit and Casting Technique						Titanium Alloy Posts*	20 pcs	
	Starter Drill			1 pc			Impression/Temporary Posts*	20 pcs	
	Universal Hand Driver			1 pc			Plastic Burn-out Posts*	20 pcs	
	Drills (one of each size: 1.2 mm, 1.4 mm)			2 pcs			*10 of each size 1.2, 1.4 mm		
	TENAX® Complete Kit TE U 1								
	One-Office-Visit Technique								
	Titanium Alloy Posts			Drills					
	ø 1.1 mm	black	10 pcs	ø 1.1 mm	black	1 pc	Universal Hand Driver	1 pc	
	ø 1.2 mm	grey	10 pcs	ø 1.2 mm	grey	1 pc	Starter Drill	1 pc	
	ø 1.3 mm	yellow	10 pcs	ø 1.3 mm	yellow	1 pc			
	ø 1.4 mm	red	10 pcs	ø 1.4 mm	red	1 pc			
	ø 1.5 mm	blue	5 pcs	ø 1.5 mm	blue	1 pc			
	ø 1.6 mm	green	5 pcs	ø 1.6 mm	green	1 pc			
	TENAX® Introductory Kit TE U 2								
	One-Office-Visit Technique						Drills (one of each size: 1.2 mm, 1.4 mm)	2 pcs	
	Starter Drill			1 pc			Titanium Alloy Posts*	20 pcs	
	Universal Hand Driver			1 pc			*10 of each size 1.2, 1.4 mm		
	TENAX® Complete Kit TE T 1								
	Casting Technique								
	Starter Drill			1 pc					
	Universal Hand Driver			1 pc					
	Drills			Impression/Temporary Posts			Burn-out Posts		
	ø 1.1 mm	black	1 pc	ø 1.1 mm	black	20 pcs	ø 1.1 mm	black	20 pcs
	ø 1.2 mm	grey	1 pc	ø 1.2 mm	grey	20 pcs	ø 1.2 mm	grey	20 pcs
	ø 1.3 mm	yellow	1 pc	ø 1.3 mm	yellow	20 pcs	ø 1.3 mm	yellow	20 pcs
	ø 1.4 mm	red	1 pc	ø 1.4 mm	red	20 pcs	ø 1.4 mm	red	20 pcs
	ø 1.5 mm	blue	1 pc	ø 1.5 mm	blue	10 pcs	ø 1.5 mm	blue	10 pcs
	ø 1.6 mm	green	1 pc	ø 1.6 mm	green	10 pcs	ø 1.6 mm	green	10 pcs
	TENAX® Introductory Kit TE T 2								
	Casting Technique						Drills (one of each size: 1.2 mm, 1.4 mm)	2 pcs	
	Starter Drill			1 pc			Impressions/Temporary Posts*	40 pcs	
	Universal Hand Driver			1 pc			Plastic Burn-out Posts*	40 pcs	
							*20 of each size 1.2, 1.4 mm		
	TENAX® Starter Drill and Universal Hand Driver TE DC 1								
	Starter Drill			1 pc					
	Universal Hand Driver			1 pc					

Post Systems

TENAX®

Endodontics

Product

TENAX® Impression/Temp. Posts 15 pcs

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE EP 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE EP 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE EP 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE EP 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE EP 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE EP 16



TENAX® Plastic Burn-out Posts 30 pcs

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE L 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE L 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE L 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE L 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE L 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE L 16



TENAX® Titanium Alloy Posts 15 pcs

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE T 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE T 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE T 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE T 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE T 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE T 16



TENAX® Precious Alloy Gold Posts 1 pc

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE G 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE G 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE G 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE G 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE G 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE G 16



TENAX® Drills 3 pcs

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE A 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE A 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE A 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE A 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE A 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE A 16
6 pcs (one of each size)		TE A 1



TENAX® Starter Drill and Universal Hand Driver

TE DC 1

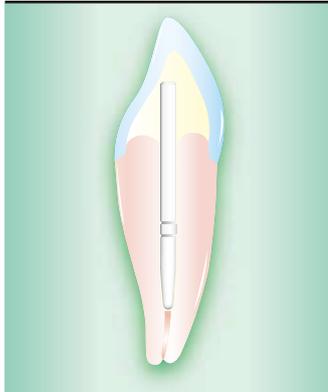
Starter Drill	1 pc
Universal Hand Driver	1 pc



Post Systems

TENAX®

Product



TENAX® Fiber White

The esthetic alternative; passive

TENAX® Fiber White provide a great alternative for esthetic, metal free restorations.

TENAX Fiber White

Specially fabricated to bond with dual- and self-cure resin cements and all composite materials.



TENAX® Fiber White Introductory Kit Fiber White + Titanium

TFW1

One-Office-Visit Technique

Fiber White Posts	∅ 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Fiber White Posts	∅ 1.3 mm	5 pcs
Titanium Posts	∅ 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Titanium Posts	∅ 1.3 mm	5 pcs
Drill	∅ 1.1 mm	1 pc	Drill	∅ 1.3 mm	1 pc



TENAX® Fiber White Introductory Kit

TFW2

One-Office-Visit Technique

Fiber White Posts	∅ 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Drill	∅ 1.1 mm	1 pc
Fiber White Posts	∅ 1.3 mm	5 pcs	Drill	∅ 1.3 mm	1 pc
Fiber White Posts	∅ 1.5 mm	5 pcs	Drill	∅ 1.5 mm	1 pc

TENAX® Fiber White Posts Refill

5 pcs

∅ 1.1 mm	TFW11
∅ 1.3 mm	TFW13
∅ 1.5 mm	TFW15

Core Build-Ups / Cements

ParaCore®

Product

ParaCore®

Dual-cured composite resin system with integrated bond and coreformer. Available in 25 ml cartridges or 5 ml syringes. Extraordinary strength for long-term restorations.

**ParaCore® 25 ml Introkit white 1502**

Cartridge white	25 ml
Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc
Mixing Tip Yellow	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs
ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive A	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive B	1 x 3 ml
Accessories	

ParaCore® 25 ml Introkit dentin 1500

Cartridge dentin	25 ml
Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc
Mixing Tip Yellow	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs
ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive A	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive B	1 x 3 ml
Accessories	

**ParaCore® 25 ml Kit white 1503**

Cartridge white	25 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs
ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive A	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive B	1 x 3 ml
Accessories	

ParaCore® 25 ml Kit dentin 1501

Cartridge dentin	25 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs
ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive A	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive B	1 x 3 ml
Accessories	

ParaCore® 25 ml Single white 5854

Cartridge white	25 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs

ParaCore® 25 ml Single dentin 5853

Cartridge dentin	25 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs

Accessories

Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc	4470
Oral Tips	100 pcs	6555

Mixing Tip Yellow	40 pcs	6550
-------------------	--------	-------------

**ParaCore® 5 ml Introkit 5885**

Syringe white	2 x 5 ml
Syringe dentin	2 x 5 ml
ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive A	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive B	1 x 3 ml
Mixing Tip Brown short super fine	20 pcs
ParaPost® ParaForm® Sample Kit	1 pc

ParaCore® 5 ml white Refill 5886

Syringe white	2 x 5 ml
Mixing Tip Brown short super fine	20 pcs

ParaCore® 5 ml dentin Refill 5887

Syringe dentin	2 x 5 ml
Mixing Tip Brown short super fine	20 pcs

Accessories

Mixing Tip Brown short super fine	40 pcs.	6747
Mixing Tip Brown short fine	40 pcs.	6759

Core Build-Ups / Cements

ParaFORM
ParaCem[®]
 Universal DC
ParaPost[®] **CEMENT**[™]
 coltene[®]
 DUO CEMENT +^{plus}

Product

**ParaPost[®] ParaForm[®]****ParaForm[®] Complete Set** **5860**

Assorted coreformers in 10 sizes 50 pcs

ParaForm[®] Sample Kit **5861**

Assorted coreformers 10 pcs

Coreformer Refills

Size 1	10 pcs	5871	Size 6	10 pcs	5876
Size 2	10 pcs	5872	Size 7	10 pcs	5877
Size 3	10 pcs	5873	Size 8	10 pcs	5878
Size 4	10 pcs	5874	Size 9	10 pcs	5879
Size 5	10 pcs	5875	Size 10	10 pcs	5880

**ParaCem[®] Universal DC****Universal Cement and Core build-up material in one**

ParaCem[®] Universal DC Cement is a dual cured resin cement designed for the cementation of all types of indirect restorations including crowns, inlays/onlays (porcelain, metal, composite), veneers, posts, and bridges. ParaCem[®] is easy to use, easy to clean-up, saves time, releases fluoride, and can be used as a core build-up material.

ParaCem[®] Universal DC Introkit **7485**

ParaCem [®] Base A2	1 × 2.5 g
ParaCem [®] Base B3	1 × 2.5 g
ParaCem [®] Base white opaque	1 × 2.5 g
ParaCem [®] Catalyst	3 × 2.5 g
ParaBond [®] Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 × 3 ml
ParaBond [®] Adhesive A	1 × 3 ml
ParaBond [®] Adhesive B	1 × 3 ml
Assorted coreformers	10 Stk.

ParaCem[®] Base A2 Refill **7481**

Base A2 1 × 2.5 g

ParaCem[®] Base B3 Refill **7482**

Base B3 1 × 2.5 g

ParaCem[®] Base white opaque Refill **7483**

Base white opaque 1 × 2.5 g

ParaCem[®] Catalyst Refill **7484**

Catalyst 1 × 2.5 g

ParaBond[®] Adhesive Refill **7486**

Non-Rinse Conditioner 1 × 3 ml

Adhesive A 1 × 3 ml

Adhesive B 1 × 3 ml

ParaPost[®] Cement

Chemical-cured resin cement with excellent retention, especially designed for post cementation. It is a perfect completion to the ParaPost[®] Fiber White and ParaCore.

ParaPost[®] Cement Intro Kit **7340**

Base	2 × 2.5 g
Catalyst	2 × 2.5 g
ParaPost [®] Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost [®] Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Accessories	

ParaPost[®] Cement Refill **7341**

Base 2 × 2.5 g

Catalyst 2 × 2.5 g

ParaPost[®] Adhesive Conditioner **7342**ParaPost[®] Adhesive Conditioner A 3 mlParaPost[®] Adhesive Conditioner B 3 ml

Accessories

Duo Cement Plus

Light- and chemical-cured resin luting cement for cementation of inlays, onlays, adhesive bridges etc.

Duo Cement Plus Kit **7385**

Base	2 × 2.5 g
Catalyst	2 × 2.5 g
Accessories	





Overview

Indication/Technique	Type of Product	Material	Product Name	Brand	Page
Preparation	Products for Retraction		Comprecord	ROEKO	61
			Retracto	ROEKO	61
			Stay-put	ROEKO	61
			Retraction Cord Packer	ROEKO	61
			Comprecap	ROEKO	62
			Comprecap anatomic	ROEKO	62
			Magic FoamCord	ROEKO	62
Impregnation		Aluminium Chloride Hexahydrate	Gingiva Liquid	ROEKO	61
Two step putty wash impression	A-Silicone	Wash Material	light body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			regular body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			light body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
			regular body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
		Tray Material	putty soft	AFFINIS®	67
			fast putty soft	AFFINIS®	67
			putty super soft	AFFINIS®	67
Single phase material	MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66		
One step double mix impression		Wash Material	light body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			regular body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			light body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
			regular body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
		Tray Material	putty soft	AFFINIS®	67
			fast putty soft	AFFINIS®	67
			putty super soft	AFFINIS®	67
heavy body / fast	AFFINIS®	66			
Single phase material	MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66		
Single phase impression		Single phase material	MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66
Functional impression		Wash Material	light body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			regular body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			light body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
			regular body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
		Tray Material	heavy body / fast	AFFINIS®	66
Transfer coping impression		Tray Material	heavy body / fast	AFFINIS®	66
		Single phase material	MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66
Accessories			Dispenser 50/75 ml		67
			microSystem™ Dispenser		67
			Mixing Tips		67
			Oral Tips		67
			Spreader Tips		67
			Fixation Ring		67
			Dynamic Mixing Tips		67
			President Trays		70
			Adhesive		70
			Spatula		70
			Mixing Pad		70
			Impression Syringe		70
			Cutting Knife		70
			Coltopress	Coltopress	70
			Two step wash impression	A-Silicone	Wash Material
regular body	PRESIDENT	68			
Tray Material	putty	PRESIDENT			69
	putty soft	PRESIDENT			69
	fast putty soft	PRESIDENT			69
	heavy body	PRESIDENT			69

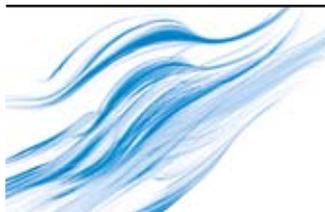
Overview

Indication/Technique	Type of Product	Material	Product Name	Brand	Page	
One step double mix impression	A-Silicone	Wash Material	light body	PRESIDENT	68	
			regular body	PRESIDENT	68	
		Tray Material	putty soft	PRESIDENT	69	
			fast putty soft	PRESIDENT	69	
			heavy body	PRESIDENT	69	
Functional impression		Wash Material	light body	PRESIDENT	68	
			regular body	PRESIDENT	68	
Transfer coping impression		Tray Material	heavy body	PRESIDENT	69	
Accessories			Dispenser 50/75 ml		69	
			microSystem™ Dispenser		69	
			Mixing Tips		69	
			Oral Tips		69	
			Spreader Tips		69	
			Fixation Ring		69	
			Dynamic Mixing Tips		69	
			President Trays		70	
			Adhesive		70	
			Spatula		70	
			Mixing Pad		70	
			Impression Syringe		70	
			Cutting knife		70	
			Coltopress		Coltopress	70
Bite registration	A-Silicone		JET BLUE BITE fast	JET BLUE BITE	71	
			JET BLUE BITE superfast	JET BLUE BITE	71	
			JET BITE	JET BITE	72	
Accessories					71	
					72	
Bite registration	Wax		Bite Wax	Hygenic®	72	
			Bite Wafers	Hygenic®	72	
			Wax Strips	Hygenic®	72	
			Tray Wax Strips	Hygenic®	70	
			Plastic Waxes Strips	Hygenic®	72	
			Beeswax	Hygenic®	72	
Tray Material	C-Silicone	Tray Material	Coltoflax®	Coltoflax®	75	
Wash Material		Wash Material	extrafine	Coltex®	75	
			Activator	extrafine mix	Coltex®	75
			Washmaterial	fine	Coltex®	75
				medium	Coltex®	75
				compact	Coltex®	75
Activator		Activator	Coltex® mix	Coltex®	75	
Accessories					70	
Tray Material	C-Silicone	Tray Material	Putty	Rapid	73	
			Putty soft	Rapid	73	
Wash Material		Wash Material	Liner	Rapid	73	
Activator		Activator	Activator	Rapid	73	
Accessories					70	
Tray Material	C-Silicone	Tray Material	putty	SPEEDEX	74	
Wash Material		Wash Material	light	SPEEDEX	74	
			medium	SPEEDEX	74	
Activator		Activator	Activator	SPEEDEX	74	
Accessories					70	
Pressure spot indication	C-Silicone		Pressure Spot Indicator	PSI	74	
Activator			PSI Cat.	PSI	74	

Retraction Cord



Product



ROEKO Comprecord

Comprecord is an air texturized retraction cord with a stable structure and a great total volume which makes Comprecord highly absorbent. The cord has a pliable structure that allows Comprecord to adapt easily to the sulcus without fraying and shedding fibers.

Advantages of Comprecord:

- pliable structure
- outstanding absorbency
- easy to place in the sulcus
- does not fray and shed fibers
- color coded for easy distinction of sizes

Non impregnated, 225 cm

x-fine	515 000
fine	515 001
medium	515 002
thick	515 003



ROEKO Retracto

Braided

Impregnated with aluminium chloride hexahydrate, 225 cm

fine	510 001
medium	510 002
thick	510 003

Non impregnated, 225 cm

x-fine	511 000
fine	511 001
medium	511 002
thick	511 003

Twisted

Impregnated with aluminium chloride hexahydrate, 225 cm

fine	522 001
medium	522 002
thick	522 003

Non impregnated, 225 cm

x-fine	523 000
fine	523 001
medium	523 002
thick	523 003



ROEKO Stay-put non impregnated

Stay-put combines the advantages of a braided retraction cord with the adaptability of a fine metal filament. The pliable core is so effective that the cord is not only easy to place in the sulcus but it stays there.

Non impregnated, 183 cm

x-fine	521 000	medium	521 002
fine	521 001	thick	521 003



ROEKO Stay-put impregnated

Impregnation with aluminium chloride hexahydrate. Stay-put impregnated is colour coded for easy distinction of sizes and to contrast well with the gingiva.

Impregnated with aluminium chloride hexahydrate, 183 cm

x-fine	521 020	medium	521 022
fine	521 021	thick	521 023

ROEKO Retraction Cord Packer

smooth	520 000	serrated	520 001
--------	---------	----------	---------



ROEKO Gingiva Liquid

An astringent, styptic solution with 10 % aluminium chloride hexahydrate. No cardiovascular problems as it does not contain Epinephrine. For treatment of the gingiva before taking an impression and to impregnate retraction cords.

ROEKO Gingiva Liquid 524 000

Content 10 ml

Preoperative view for creation of a bridge from 24–26



Remove the old crowns



Cut a piece of cord corresponding to the circumference of the tooth



Dosage of Gingiva Liquid





Gingiva Retraction

Prosthetics

Product



Crown preparation



Wide open sulcus with Magic FoamCord®

Magic FoamCord®

is the first expanding PVS material designed for easy and fast retraction of the sulcus without the potentially traumatic and time consuming packing of retraction cord.

How it works!



Benefits

- Atraumatic method of temporary gingival retraction
- Easy and fast application directly to the sulcus without pressure or packing
- Comfortable to the patient
- No haemostatic chemicals to contaminate the impression site – no need for extensive rinsing
- Outstanding retraction for perfect impressions

2 min*: Foaming action complete; 5 min*: Material completely cured Total Expansion = 160 %



Magic FoamCord Intro Kit	6735
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow	30 pcs
Oral Tips yellow	30 pcs
Comprecap anatomic	45 pcs

Magic FoamCord Refill	6737
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml
Accessories: 50 ml System	
Mixing Tip Yellow	40 pcs 6550
Oral Tips yellow	100 pcs 6555



ROEKO Comprecap

ROEKO Comprecap compression caps stop bleeding naturally – by compression and control moisture. The use is simple and supports impression preparation regardless of the retraction technique.

Set	530 000
Content 1/3/5	150 pcs

Single Sizes		
1	120 pcs	530 008
1	600 pcs	531 008
3	120 pcs	530 010
3	600 pcs	531 010
5	60 pcs	530 014
5	400 pcs	531 014



Comprecap anatomic

Are anatomically formed compression caps with semicircled shaped spaces on two opposite sides and can therefore be easily placed on adjacent teeth.

Set	531 299
Content 1/3/5	120 pcs

Single Sizes		
1	120 pcs	531 201
3	120 pcs	531 203
5	60 pcs	531 205

Impregnation of retraction cord with Gingiva Liquid



Place the centre of the cord into the sulcus



Cut the retraction cord to the right length



Final preparation



AFFINIS® – Perfect Impressions

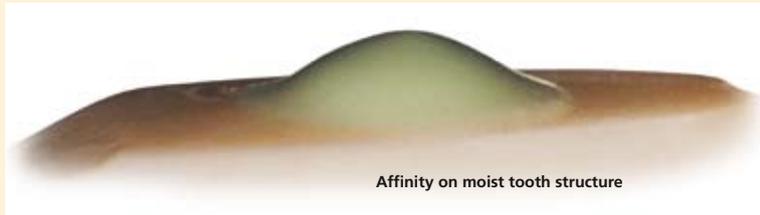
AFFINIS®

Product

AFFINIS®



A no void AFFINIS impression as seen by the dentist



Affinity on moist tooth structure

AFFINIS – a bench mark in impression technology

AFFINIS, an A-Silicone, differs in three characteristic features from other surface activated impression materials:

Innovative surface affinity

The differentiating element of AFFINIS is a fast and innovative affinity of mixed material to moist tooth structure and tissue (gingiva).

Optimized flow

AFFINIS however, based on its surpassing combination of additives which are capable of breaking material structures, displays a very low barrier to flow (self-contouring consistency) and this prevents air entrapments. At the same time, the mixed material is optimal thixotropic not to drip off the preparation.

Better models

AFFINIS, due to its synergistic and extremely active surfactant system, displays a fast and outstanding wetting by water of the set impression. When pouring the gypsum, the dental technician will appreciate these properties.

First Ever Autoclavable Impressions

All AFFINIS and AFFINIS PRECIOUS impressions are now autoclavable at 134 °C without the loss of its well-known and appreciated AFFINIS physical properties. The new autoclavable AFFINIS impression material with a heat-resistant impression tray and special adhesive provides an integrated system for completely new possibilities in prevention. AFFINIS impressions – not only clean, but also sterile.

	Washmaterial				Traymaterial				
	AFFINIS® light body fast light body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS light body	AFFINIS® regular body fast regular body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS regular body	AFFINIS® Mono Body	AFFINIS® heavy body fast heavy body	AFFINIS® System 360 putty	AFFINIS® putty super soft	AFFINIS® putty soft fast putty soft
Two step putty wash impression	Green	Grey	Blue	Olive	Light Blue	Yellow	Light Grey	Light Orange	Dark Orange
One step double mix impression	Green	Grey	Blue	Olive	Light Blue	Orange	Light Grey	Light Orange	Dark Orange
Single phase impression	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Light Blue	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Functional impression	Green	Grey	Blue	Olive	Light Blue	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Transfer coping impression	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Light Blue	Orange	Light Grey	Yellow	Yellow

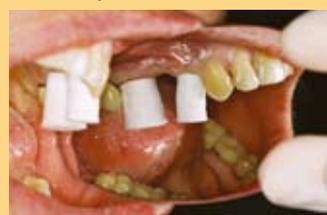
Easy positioning of retraction cords with ROEKO Retraction Cord Packer



Fine preparation



Comprecap holds the retraction cord deep in the sulcus



Preparation ready for impression-taking



AFFINIS®

A-Silicone

AFFINIS®

Prosthetics

	AFFINIS® light body																																														
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® light body microSystem™</td> <td>6500</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 × 25 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Green</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® light body 50 ml</td> <td>6501</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridge</td> <td>2 × 50 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Yellow</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AFFINIS® light body microSystem™	6500			Cartridges	4 × 25 ml			Mixing Tip Green	20 pcs			Oral Tips	20 pcs			AFFINIS® light body 50 ml	6501			Cartridge	2 × 50 ml			Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs				<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® light body microSystem™</td> <td>6575</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 × 25 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® light body 50 ml</td> <td>6580</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 × 50 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AFFINIS® light body microSystem™	6575			Refill package cartridges	20 × 25 ml			AFFINIS® light body 50 ml	6580			Refill package cartridges	20 × 50 ml		
AFFINIS® light body microSystem™	6500																																														
Cartridges	4 × 25 ml																																														
Mixing Tip Green	20 pcs																																														
Oral Tips	20 pcs																																														
AFFINIS® light body 50 ml	6501																																														
Cartridge	2 × 50 ml																																														
Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs																																														
AFFINIS® light body microSystem™	6575																																														
Refill package cartridges	20 × 25 ml																																														
AFFINIS® light body 50 ml	6580																																														
Refill package cartridges	20 × 50 ml																																														
	AFFINIS® fast light body																																														
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® fast light body microSystem™</td> <td>6600</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 × 25 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Green</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® fast light body 50 ml</td> <td>6601</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 × 50 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Yellow</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AFFINIS® fast light body microSystem™	6600			Cartridges	4 × 25 ml			Mixing Tip Green	20 pcs			Oral Tips	20 pcs			AFFINIS® fast light body 50 ml	6601			Cartridges	2 × 50 ml			Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs				<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® fast light body microSystem™</td> <td>6675</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 × 25 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® fast light body 50 ml</td> <td>6680</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 × 50 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AFFINIS® fast light body microSystem™	6675			Refill package cartridges	20 × 25 ml			AFFINIS® fast light body 50 ml	6680			Refill package cartridges	20 × 50 ml		
AFFINIS® fast light body microSystem™	6600																																														
Cartridges	4 × 25 ml																																														
Mixing Tip Green	20 pcs																																														
Oral Tips	20 pcs																																														
AFFINIS® fast light body 50 ml	6601																																														
Cartridges	2 × 50 ml																																														
Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs																																														
AFFINIS® fast light body microSystem™	6675																																														
Refill package cartridges	20 × 25 ml																																														
AFFINIS® fast light body 50 ml	6680																																														
Refill package cartridges	20 × 50 ml																																														
	AFFINIS® regular body																																														
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® regular body microSystem™</td> <td>6510</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 × 25 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Clear</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® regular body 50 ml</td> <td>6511</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 × 50 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Yellow</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AFFINIS® regular body microSystem™	6510			Cartridges	4 × 25 ml			Mixing Tip Clear	20 pcs			Oral Tips	20 pcs			AFFINIS® regular body 50 ml	6511			Cartridges	2 × 50 ml			Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs				<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® regular body microSystem™</td> <td>6577</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 × 25 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® regular body 50 ml</td> <td>6582</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 × 50 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AFFINIS® regular body microSystem™	6577			Refill package cartridges	20 × 25 ml			AFFINIS® regular body 50 ml	6582			Refill package cartridges	20 × 50 ml		
AFFINIS® regular body microSystem™	6510																																														
Cartridges	4 × 25 ml																																														
Mixing Tip Clear	20 pcs																																														
Oral Tips	20 pcs																																														
AFFINIS® regular body 50 ml	6511																																														
Cartridges	2 × 50 ml																																														
Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs																																														
AFFINIS® regular body microSystem™	6577																																														
Refill package cartridges	20 × 25 ml																																														
AFFINIS® regular body 50 ml	6582																																														
Refill package cartridges	20 × 50 ml																																														
	AFFINIS® fast regular body																																														
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® fast regular body microSystem™</td> <td>6610</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 × 25 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Clear</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® fast regular body 50 ml</td> <td>6611</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 × 50 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Yellow</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AFFINIS® fast regular body microSystem™	6610			Cartridges	4 × 25 ml			Mixing Tip Clear	20 pcs			Oral Tips	20 pcs			AFFINIS® fast regular body 50 ml	6611			Cartridges	2 × 50 ml			Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs				<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® fast regular body microSystem™</td> <td>6677</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 × 25 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFFINIS® fast regular body 50 ml</td> <td>6682</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 × 50 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AFFINIS® fast regular body microSystem™	6677			Refill package cartridges	20 × 25 ml			AFFINIS® fast regular body 50 ml	6682			Refill package cartridges	20 × 50 ml		
AFFINIS® fast regular body microSystem™	6610																																														
Cartridges	4 × 25 ml																																														
Mixing Tip Clear	20 pcs																																														
Oral Tips	20 pcs																																														
AFFINIS® fast regular body 50 ml	6611																																														
Cartridges	2 × 50 ml																																														
Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs																																														
AFFINIS® fast regular body microSystem™	6677																																														
Refill package cartridges	20 × 25 ml																																														
AFFINIS® fast regular body 50 ml	6682																																														
Refill package cartridges	20 × 50 ml																																														

Coat individual tray with Coltène Adhesive



Individual tray is loaded with AFFINIS heavy body System 360



Apply AFFINIS regular body microSystem™ around preparation



Optimal flow properties due to innovative surface affinity



Product



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS

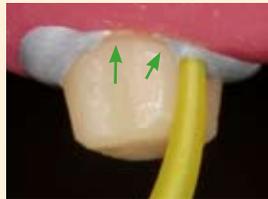
AFFINIS®PRECIOUS

Superior flow properties where it counts – In the mouth...

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS polyvinylsiloxane (PVS) wash materials have a contact angle of only 10°. Its superior flow properties allow the impression material to easily capture all critical surface detail of the preparations in a wet environment.

...and in the lab

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS was developed to produce accurate results in the mouth and in the lab. The wettability allows the wet gypsum to flow more easily into the impression, producing more accurate stone models. An accurate model is the key for the lab technician to create proper fitting restorations.



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS flows directly into the sulcus preventing air entrapments.



Thixotropic properties prevent slumping and dripping.



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS wash materials produce accurate, void free impressions.



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS light body 50 ml 6775

Cartridges 2 x 50 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow 12 pcs

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS regular body 50 ml 6776

Cartridges 2 x 50 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow 12 pcs

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS light body mS 25 ml 6779

Cartridges microSystem™ 4 x 25 ml
Mixing Tip Green 20 pcs
Oral Tips 20 pcs

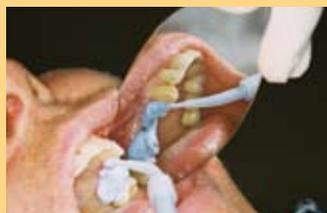
AFFINIS®PRECIOUS regular body mS 25 ml 6780

Cartridges microSystem™ 4 x 25 ml
Mixing Tip Clear 20 pcs
Oral Tips 20 pcs

The unique surface affinity of AFFINIS prevents air entrapments and margin distortions



AFFINIS wash does not drip off the preparation



Position tray and hold it in place



Clinical oral setting time of 3 min 30 s



AFFINIS® MonoBody / heavy body

AFFINIS®

Prosthetics

Product



AFFINIS® MonoBody

AFFINIS® MonoBody is tissue friendly and neutral in taste without side effects or patient discomfort. After a short oral setting time of 3.30 min the AFFINIS® impression can be easily removed without residue or distortion. The impression is desinfectable without dimensional changes. The high elastic recovery of 99.75 % and dimensional change of just 0.2 % are the essential characteristics for accurate restorations.

AFFINIS® MonoBody 75 ml	6547
Cartridges	2 x 75 ml
Mixing Tip Turquoise	8 pcs

AFFINIS® MonoBody 75 ml	6587
Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml

AFFINIS® System 360 MonoBody Starter Kit	6480
Base and Catalyst	380 ml
Fixation Ring	1 pc
Dynamic Mixing Tip Yellow	10 pcs

AFFINIS® System 360 MonoBody	6482
Refill package Base and Catalyst	2 x 380 ml
Fixation Ring	1 pc

AFFINIS® heavy body

With its surface affinity technologie and its ideal thixotropic characteristics AFFINIS® heavy body builds up an ideal intraoral pressure, that which drives material easily into all critical areas.

AFFINIS® heavy body 75 ml	6520
Cartridges	2 x 75 ml
Mixing Tip Turquoise	8 pcs

AFFINIS® heavy body 75 ml	6585
Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml

AFFINIS® heavy body 50 ml	6590
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml
Mixing Tip Turquoise	6 pcs

AFFINIS® heavy body 50 ml	6595
Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml



AFFINIS® System 360 heavy body Starter Kit	6485
Base and Catalyst	380 ml
Fixation Ring	1 pc
Dynamic Mixing Tip Yellow	10 pcs

AFFINIS® System 360 heavy body	6487
Refill package Base and Catalyst	2 x 380 ml
Fixation Ring	1 pc



AFFINIS® fast heavy body

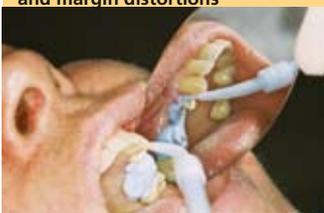
AFFINIS® fast heavy body 75 ml	6620
Cartridges	2 x 75 ml
Mixing Tip Turquoise	8 pcs

AFFINIS® fast heavy body 75 ml	6685
Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml

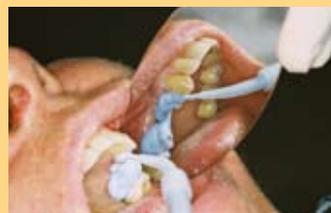
AFFINIS® fast heavy body 50 ml	6650
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml
Mixing Tip Turquoise	6 pcs

AFFINIS® fast heavy body 50 ml	6652
Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml

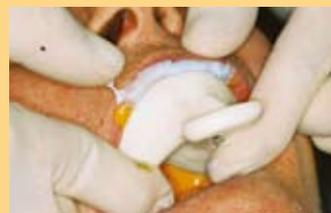
The unique surface affinity of AFFINIS prevents air entrapments and margin distortions



AFFINIS wash does not drip off the preparation



Position tray and hold it in place



Clinical oral setting time of 3 min 30 s



AFFINIS® Putties

AFFINIS®

Product

	AFFINIS® putty soft / fast			
	AFFINIS® putty soft Base and Catalyst	6530 each 300 ml	AFFINIS® fast putty soft Base and Catalyst	6531 each 300 ml
	AFFINIS® System 360 putty			
	The new AFFINIS® System 360 putty is truly kneadable, whose strong “firm body” is immediately noticeable once dispensed from the mixing unit with no signs of stickiness. The putty material can be manually-kneaded immediately in the hands without sticking to the gloves. This facilitates individual pre-forming of the tray material based on the clinical situation. The dentist is comforted with a reliable, automatically-mixed putty material for successful precision impressions.			
	AFFINIS® System 360 putty Starter Kit Base and Catalyst Fixation Ring Dynamic Mixing Tip Yellow	6471 380 ml 1 pc 10 pcs	AFFINIS® System 360 putty Single Pack Refill package Base and Catalyst Fixation Ring	6472 2 x 380 ml 1 pc
	AFFINIS® putty super soft			
	AFFINIS® putty super soft is smooth, quick and easy to mix. With a viscosity similar to heavy body, formulated to flow and guide AFFINIS® wash materials accurately to clinically important surfaces and with ideal mixing and oral setting times, the putty achieves perfect impressions without voids and margin distortions.			
	AFFINIS® putty super soft Base and Catalyst	6535 each 300 ml		
System 50/75 Accessories				
Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	6900	Oral Tips yellow	100 pcs 6555
Mixing Tip Yellow	40 pcs	6550	Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223
Mixing Tip Pink	40 pcs	6551	Plunger	1 pc 6985
Mixing Tip Turquoise	40 pcs	6552		
microSystem™ Accessories				
microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	1 pc	6270	Mixing Tip Green	100 pcs 6205
Mixing Tip Clear	40 pcs	6214	Oral Tips	100 pcs 6210
Mixing Tip Clear	100 pcs	6215	Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223
Mixing Tip Green	40 pcs	6202		
System 360 Accessories				
Dynamic Mixing Tip Yellow	40 pcs	6162	Fixation Ring	1 pc 6163

Perfect double mix impression



Application of Jet Bite



Bite registration



Final result



PRESIDENT A-Silicone

PRESIDENT

Prosthetics

Product	
	<p>PRESIDENT light body</p> <p>PRESIDENT microSystem™ light body 6002 Cartridges 4 × 25 ml Mixing Tip Green 20 pcs Oral Tips 20 pcs</p> <p>PRESIDENT light body 4626 Cartridges 2 × 50 ml Mixing Tip Yellow 12 pcs</p>
	<p>PRESIDENT microSystem™ light body 6005 Refill package cartridges 20 × 25 ml</p> <p>PRESIDENT light body tube material 4667 Base and Catalyst each 53 ml</p>
	<p>PRESIDENT regular body</p> <p>PRESIDENT microSystem™ regular body 6012 Cartridges 4 × 25 ml Mixing Tip Clear 20 pcs Oral Tips 20 pcs</p> <p>PRESIDENT regular body 4627 Cartridges 2 × 50 ml Mixing Tip Yellow 12 pcs</p>
	<p>PRESIDENT microSystem™ regular body 6015 Refill package cartridges 20 × 25 ml</p> <p>PRESIDENT regular body tube material 4717 Base and Catalyst each 53 ml</p>



PRESIDENT / Impression Accessories

PRESIDENT

Product



PRESIDENT heavy body

PRESIDENT heavy body is surface-activated and thixotropic with fast pressure build up so that the wash material is easily driven into the critical areas.

PRESIDENT 75 ml heavy body 6712

Cartridges 2 x 75 ml
Mixing Tip Turquoise 8 pcs

PRESIDENT 75 ml heavy body 6715

Refill packages cartridges 20 x 75 ml

PRESIDENT System 360 heavy body Starter Kit 6100

Base and Catalyst 380 ml
Fixation Ring 1 pc
Dynamic Mixing Tip Yellow 10 pcs

PRESIDENT System 360 heavy body 6105

Base and Catalyst 2 x 380 ml
Fixation Ring 1 pc

PRESIDENT heavy body tube material 4767

Base and Catalyst each 53 ml

PRESIDENT Putties

PRESIDENT putty 4617

Base and Catalyst each 300 ml

PRESIDENT putty soft 4843

Base and Catalyst each 300 ml

PRESIDENT fast putty soft 4632

Base and Catalyst each 300 ml

System 50/75 Accessories

Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	6900	Oral Tips yellow	100 pcs	6555
Mixing Tip Yellow	40 pcs	6550	Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223
Mixing Tip Pink	40 pcs	6551	Plunger	1 pc	6985
Mixing Tip Turquoise	40 pcs	6552			

microSystem™ Accessories

microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	1 pc	6270	Mixing Tip Green	100 pcs	6205
Mixing Tip Clear	40 pcs	6214	Oral Tips	100 pcs	6210
Mixing Tip Clear	100 pcs	6215	Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223
Mixing Tip Green	40 pcs	6202			

System 360 Accessories

Dynamic Mixing Tip Yellow	40 pcs	6162	Fixation Ring	1 pc	6163
---------------------------	--------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------

President light body material is being syringed around the preparation



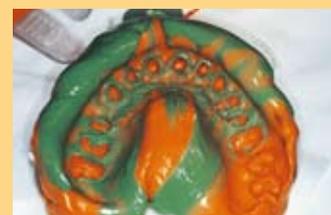
Syringed preparation



Hold tray in place



Perfect President impression after removal



Impression Accessories

Product																															
	<p>Impression Accessories</p> <p>President Impression Tray System</p> <p>A patented system of intersecting ribs and rails provides unprecedented rigidity in a plastic tray. A statistical database accumulated over 20 years has enabled Coltène/Whaledent® to define the ideal form for each tray size.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Size 1 upper jaw large</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6901</td> <td>Size 6 lower jaw small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6906</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 2 lower jaw large</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6902</td> <td>Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6907</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 3 upper jaw medium</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6903</td> <td>Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6908</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 4 lower jaw medium</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6904</td> <td>Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6909</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 5 upper jaw small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6905</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Size 1 upper jaw large	12 pcs	C6901	Size 6 lower jaw small	12 pcs	C6906	Size 2 lower jaw large	12 pcs	C6902	Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right	12 pcs	C6907	Size 3 upper jaw medium	12 pcs	C6903	Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left	12 pcs	C6908	Size 4 lower jaw medium	12 pcs	C6904	Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ	12 pcs	C6909	Size 5 upper jaw small	12 pcs	C6905			
	Size 1 upper jaw large	12 pcs	C6901	Size 6 lower jaw small	12 pcs	C6906																									
Size 2 lower jaw large	12 pcs	C6902	Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right	12 pcs	C6907																										
Size 3 upper jaw medium	12 pcs	C6903	Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left	12 pcs	C6908																										
Size 4 lower jaw medium	12 pcs	C6904	Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ	12 pcs	C6909																										
Size 5 upper jaw small	12 pcs	C6905																													
	<p>President Impression Tray System AC (autoclavable)</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Size 1 upper jaw large AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6950</td> <td>Size 6 lower jaw small AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6955</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 2 lower jaw large AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6951</td> <td>Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6956</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 3 upper jaw medium AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6952</td> <td>Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6957</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 4 lower jaw medium AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6953</td> <td>Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6958</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 5 upper jaw small AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6954</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Size 1 upper jaw large AC	12 pcs	C6950	Size 6 lower jaw small AC	12 pcs	C6955	Size 2 lower jaw large AC	12 pcs	C6951	Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right AC	12 pcs	C6956	Size 3 upper jaw medium AC	12 pcs	C6952	Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left AC	12 pcs	C6957	Size 4 lower jaw medium AC	12 pcs	C6953	Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ AC	12 pcs	C6958	Size 5 upper jaw small AC	12 pcs	C6954			
	Size 1 upper jaw large AC	12 pcs	C6950	Size 6 lower jaw small AC	12 pcs	C6955																									
Size 2 lower jaw large AC	12 pcs	C6951	Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right AC	12 pcs	C6956																										
Size 3 upper jaw medium AC	12 pcs	C6952	Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left AC	12 pcs	C6957																										
Size 4 lower jaw medium AC	12 pcs	C6953	Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ AC	12 pcs	C6958																										
Size 5 upper jaw small AC	12 pcs	C6954																													
	<p>Adhesive 4410</p> <p>A thin layer of Coltène adhesive ensures adhesion of tray material to the tray sides.</p> <p>Bottle 10 ml</p>	<p>Adhesive AC (autoclavable) 4405</p> <p>Bottle 10 ml</p>																													
		<p>Spatula 4415</p> <p>1 pc</p>																													
	<p>Mixing Pads 4414</p> <p>10 pcs</p>	<p>Mixing Pad 4412</p> <p>1 pc</p>																													
		<p>Impression Syringes</p> <p>Impression syringes 50 pcs 4418</p> <p>Impression syringes incl. 15 tips 3 pcs 4426</p> <p>Refill package tips 50 pcs 4428</p>																													
		<p>Cutting Knife</p> <p>Right handed 4420</p> <p>Left handed 4421</p>																													
		<p>Coltopress 4422</p> <p>Squeezing aid for tubes. Coltopress empties tubes without waste.</p>																													
	<p>Hygenic® Orthodontic Tray Wax 48 pcs H00827</p> <p>Sticks used for peripheral lining of trays, increasing tray height, and post damming with most impression materials. Soft and tacky, material may be adapted without heating.</p>																														



Bite Registration

A-Silicone

JET BLUE BITE

Product



JET BLUE BITE

Exceptional Handling with firm, accurate, fast set

JET BLUE BITE fast / superfast bite registration material flows with a smooth whipped-cream consistency exactly where you want it in a predictable quantity and ideal ribbon pattern. It offers a fast oral setting-time and sets rock hard for greater accuracy but is still flexible enough for easy trimming or cutting. The superior handling characteristics are the key for a perfect occlusal fit on the first try.

- Stays exactly where you want it
- No resistance to closure, no rebound!
- Rock hard for accuracy, yet flexible for easy trimming
- Pick your ideal speed:
 - **Fast** - 30 s working time – 40 s oral setting time
 - **Superfast** - 20 s working time – 30 s oral setting time

JET BLUE BITE fast 50 ml Single Pack 6491

Cartridge	1 × 50 ml
Mixing Tip Pink	6 pcs
Spreader Tips	6 pcs

JET BLUE BITE fast 50 ml Refill 6495

Cartridges	4 × 50 ml
Mixing Tip Pink	12 pcs
Spreader Tips	12 pcs

JET BLUE BITE superfast

JET BLUE BITE superfast 50 ml Single Pack 6493

Cartridge	1 × 50 ml
Mixing Tip Pink	6 pcs
Spreader Tips	6 pcs

JET BLUE BITE superfast 50 ml Refill 6497

Cartridges	4 × 50 ml
Mixing Tip Pink	12 pcs
Spreader Tips	12 pcs

JET BLUE BITE Accessories

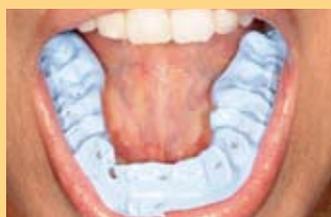
50 ml System

Mixing Tip Pink	40 pcs	6551
Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223
Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	6900

Direct application with the unique Spreader Tip



Bite registration



Easy cutting



Easy trimming



Bite Registration A-Silicone Bite Registration, Boxing – & Impression Tray Wax



Prosthetics

Product																					
	<p>Jet Bite Easy handling and ideal stability facilitate the bite registration. The dental technician appreciates how well the material can be formed and trimmed.</p>																				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Jet Bite microSystem™</td> <td>6440</td> <td>Jet Bite microSystem™</td> <td>6450</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 x 25 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 25 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Clear</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Jet Bite microSystem™	6440	Jet Bite microSystem™	6450	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	Mixing Tip Clear	20 pcs			Spreader Tips	20 pcs						
Jet Bite microSystem™	6440	Jet Bite microSystem™	6450																		
Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml																		
Mixing Tip Clear	20 pcs																				
Spreader Tips	20 pcs																				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Jet Bite 50 ml</td> <td>6400</td> <td>Jet Bite 50 ml</td> <td>6410</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 50 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Pink</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Jet Bite 50 ml	6400	Jet Bite 50 ml	6410	Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	Mixing Tip Pink	12 pcs			Spreader Tips	12 pcs						
	Jet Bite 50 ml	6400	Jet Bite 50 ml	6410																	
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml																		
Mixing Tip Pink	12 pcs																				
Spreader Tips	12 pcs																				
	<p>Jet Bite Accessories</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>microSystem™</td> <td></td> <td>50 ml System</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>microSystem™ Dispenser MK II</td> <td>6270</td> <td>Dispenser 50/75 ml</td> <td>6900</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Clear</td> <td>40 pcs 6214</td> <td>Mixing Tip Pink</td> <td>40 pcs 6551</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tip Clear</td> <td>100 pcs 6215</td> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>100 pcs 6223</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>100 pcs 6223</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	microSystem™		50 ml System		microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	6270	Dispenser 50/75 ml	6900	Mixing Tip Clear	40 pcs 6214	Mixing Tip Pink	40 pcs 6551	Mixing Tip Clear	100 pcs 6215	Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223	Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223		
	microSystem™		50 ml System																		
microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	6270	Dispenser 50/75 ml	6900																		
Mixing Tip Clear	40 pcs 6214	Mixing Tip Pink	40 pcs 6551																		
Mixing Tip Clear	100 pcs 6215	Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223																		
Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223																				
	<p>Hygenic® Beeswax Made of pure, natural beeswax with no additives. Wax softens easily under hot water.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>225 g</td> <td>48 pcs</td> <td>H00832</td> </tr> <tr> <td>450 g</td> <td>48 pcs</td> <td>H00833</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td>48 pcs</td> <td>H00834</td> </tr> </table>	225 g	48 pcs	H00832	450 g	48 pcs	H00833	2.25 kg	48 pcs	H00834											
	225 g	48 pcs	H00832																		
450 g	48 pcs	H00833																			
2.25 kg	48 pcs	H00834																			
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Soft, Yellow A single layer of soft bite wax, U-shaped and designed to adapt to the dental arch. Gives quick, precise check-bites and occlusal transfers. Non-laminated. 50 pcs H00839</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Extra, Hard, Green Non-brittle, will not shatter when chilled. Softens quickly in warm water and is shaped for full arch coverage. Non-laminated. 36 pcs H03365</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Laminated, Blue Aluminium foil is laminated between two layers of soft bite wax to lessen distortion and prevent patient from biting through the wafer. Laminated foils. 24 pcs (double) H00825</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Yellow Bite Wax Economical alternative to Beeswax with many of the same characteristics. Supplied in sheets. 450 g H00807 2.25 kg H00813</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Wax Strips Square rope shape allows for a large border area during boxing procedures. (4.8 mm x 279 mm long) Red 44 pcs H00819 White 44 pcs H00820</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Plastic Wax Strips Pre-formed wax strips, somewhat softer than the round wax strips for preserving the peripheral roll and extending the impression trays. Softer consistency to minimise tissue displacement. Contents 48 pcs H00826</p>																				

Rapid

C-Silicone



Product

Rapid

Simplicity and rationality are the trademarks of Coltène® Rapid. Coltène® Rapid provides the appropriate material for every application. And in addition, unparalleled aids ensuring excellent and reliable application of all system components. Optimal homogenous control thanks to color change driving mixing.



Rapid System-Pack 4505

Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc
Correction Material Liner	150 ml
Activator Liner	18 ml
Dosing Syringe	1 pc
Applicator	1 pc
Mixing Rod	1 pc

Rapid 4515

Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc

Rapid Activator 4530

Activator	40 ml
-----------	-------



Rapid Soft System-Pack 4585

Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc
Correction Material Liner	150 ml
Activator Liner	18 ml
Dosing Syringe	1 pc
Applicator	1 pc
Mixing Rod	1 pc

Rapid Soft 4590

Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc



Rapid Liner 4540

Liner	150 ml
Liner Activator	18 ml
Dosing Syringes	2 pcs
Applicator	1 pc
Mixing Rod	1 pc

Rapid Liner Activator 4550

Activator	18 ml
-----------	-------



Rapid Liner 4541

Liner	150 ml
Liner Activator	18 ml
Dosing Syringes	2 pcs

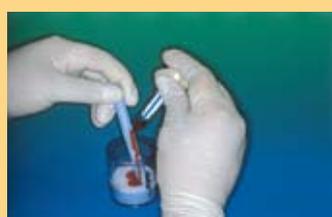
Rapid Liner Eco 4547

Liner	3 x 150 ml
Activator	3 x 18 ml

Rapid Liner Base dosage



Rapid Liner Activator dosage



Mixing of Rapid Liner Base and Activator



Mixing of Rapid Liner Base and Activator



Speedex / PSI

C-Silicone

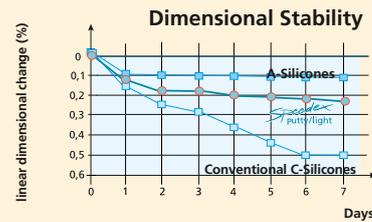


Product



Speedex

Speedex medium has outstanding wettability and excellent flow characteristics. Saliva and blood are displaced by Speedex medium and have no negative side effects. With the variable setting time of Speedex medium the important mucosal movements, which are necessary for the full and partial denture technique, can be taken very precisely. A perfect impression is the key for an accurate fitting denture.



High dimensional stability:
models can be poured up to seven days after impression taking.



Speedex putty	4970
Single Package	910 ml
Speedex light body	4980
Single Package	140 ml
Speedex medium body	4986
Single Package	140 ml
Speedex Universal Activator	4990
Single Package	60 ml



Pressure Spot Indicator

The polysiloxane-based material for the location of high spots in dentures.

PSI	4440
Activator	1 × 20 ml
Base	1 × 55 ml
PSI Cat.	4445
Activator	1 × 20 ml

Dispense Speedex medium on mixing pad



Material easily achieves a homogeneous mix with the spatula



Fill the impression tray with Speedex medium



Perfect impression for the lab with Speedex medium



Coltoflax / Colt看

C-Silicone

coltoflax®
colt看®

Product

Coltoflax®/Colt看®

COLTOFLAX®/COLT看® offers you one putty material and 4 different wash materials in tubes. That means: you are completely free to choose the impression technique that suits you best. Easy handling characteristics, excellent physical properties and consistent quality are the features that guarantee successful impression results with COLTOFLAX®/COLT看®



Coltoflax® (Base and Activator) 4015

Single Package 1 x 950 ml

Activator Paste 4046

Coltoflax® mix 40 ml

Colt看® extrafine (Base and Activator) 4115

Single Package 1 x 160 ml

Activator Paste

Colt看® extrafine mix 1 x 20 ml 4142

Colt看® mix 1 x 40 ml 4392



Colt看® fine (Base and Activator) 4165

Single Package 1 x 165 ml

Colt看® medium (Base and Activator) 4215

Single Package 1 x 165 ml



Colt看® compact (Base and Activator) 4365

Single Package 1 x 165 ml

Prosthetics

Mixing of Coltoflax



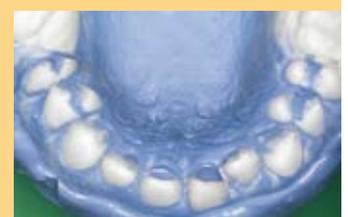
Base and Catalyst dosage



Application of Colt看 fine



Double mix impression





Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Productname	Brand	Page
Moisture Control	Dental Rolls	Luna	ROEKO	78
		Luna Gold	ROEKO	78
		Luna for kids	ROEKO	78
		Cotton-roll	ROEKO	79
		Parotisroll	ROEKO	79
		Parotisroll anatomic	ROEKO	79
	Pellets	Cotton Pellets	ROEKO	80
		Etching Pellets	ROEKO	80
	Dispensers	Roll-o-mat	ROEKO	79
		Lunamat	ROEKO	79
		Parotimat	ROEKO	80
		Solomat-Click	ROEKO	80
		Solomat-N	ROEKO	81
		Solomat	ROEKO	81
	Aspirator Tips	Concorde II	ROEKO	82
		Adapter	ROEKO	82
		Double Adapter	ROEKO	82
		Surgitip	ROEKO	82
		Surgitip-micro	ROEKO	83
		Aspirator Tips	ROEKO	83
	Dental Dam	Framed Flexi Dam® non latex	Hygenic®	83
		Flexi Dam® non latex	Hygenic®	83
		Dental Dam non latex	Hygenic®	83
		Fiesta® Dental Dam (latex)	Hygenic®	84
		Dental Dam (latex)	Hygenic®	84
		Dental Dam Kits	Hygenic®	85
		Dental Dam Accessories	Hygenic®	86
		Flexi Dam non latex	ROEKO	89
		Dental Dam Silicone non latex	ROEKO	89
		Dental Dam Latex	ROEKO	89
		Dental Dam Set	ROEKO	89
		Dental Dam Accessories	ROEKO	90
Surgical Sundries		Gauze Strips	Gauze strip	ROEKO
	Jodoform Tamponade		ROEKO	90
	Gauze Swabs	Roeko-Swab	ROEKO	91
	Gelatine Sponge	Gelatamp	ROEKO	91
Surgical Sutures	Atraumatic Needle Suture			
	Combination	Sintraumal	ROEKO	92
	Surgical Sutures	Surgi-Fil	ROEKO	92
Electrosurgery	Tissue Contouring System	PerFect® TCS II	Whaledent	93

Dental Rolls



Product

ROEKO Luna for kids – extra short and absorbent for small patients



Luna for kids dental rolls specially for children. Due to their shortness Luna for kids are easily placed and removed. Unlike standard dental rolls Luna for kids don't cause any pressure and pain in a child's mouth. Preventive dentistry, and treatment with fillings and sealants run more smoothly.

Their high absorbency prevents regular changing. Keeping their shape throughout treatment they create sufficient working space even in the smallest mouth.



- extra short
- easily placed without causing unpleasant pressure in small mouths
- highly absorbent – no need for disturbing changing
- keep their shape throughout treatment – effectively retract cheek and lips

Size	200 pcs
2	100 032

ROEKO Luna



The firmness and compactness of Luna rolls make them so economical. There is no need to replace them during treatment, so time consuming and expensive disturbances are a thing of the past. Luna goes on absorbing throughout the dental procedure and continues to retract the cheek – important aspects when choosing a dental roll.

- retracts cheek effectively
- keeps its shape and does not fall apart when full of saliva
- absorbs moisture throughout treatment
- packed in plastic bags protecting contents from moisture and dust

Size	300 g	Size	500 pcs	Size	1000 pcs
1	100 001	1	105 001	1	104 001
2	100 002	2	105 002	2	104 002
3	100 003	3	105 003	3	104 003
4	100 004	Export only		Export only	

ROEKO Luna Gold – a gold stripe for your dental office



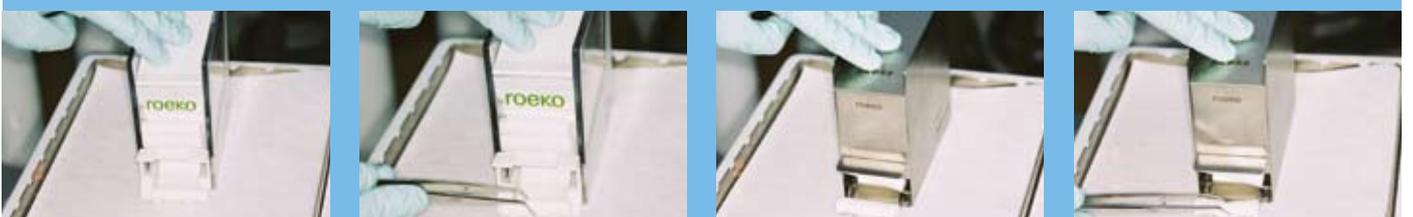
Luna Gold is a unique dental roll – you see and feel the difference. Luna Gold has a mucophile cover which prevents contact between the fibres and the soft tissue. Luna Gold can therefore be removed without wetting the dental roll beforehand. There is no risk of tissue inflammation, an important feature when treating sensitive patients.

The exceptional quality of Luna Gold is easily recognised – the gold stripe differentiates Luna Gold from standard dental rolls.

- no risk of tissue inflammation
- absorbs moisture throughout treatment
- does not fall apart when full of saliva
- non chlorine bleached
- Best quality made in Germany

Size	300 g
1	109 121
2	109 122
3	109 123
Size	1000 pcs
1	109 101
2	109 102
3	109 103
Export only	

Roll-o-mat dispenser – slight pressure on the lid and just one roll is dispensed. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust.



Dental Roll Dispensers / Parotisroll

roeko

Product

**ROEKO Cotton-roll**

Cotton-roll is the softer, more absorbent dental roll for those dentists, who prefer rolls made entirely of cotton.

- is highly absorbent
- is soft and smooth
- is packed in plastic bags protecting contents from moisture and dust

Size	1000 pcs
1	104 011
2	104 012
3	104 013
Export only	

**ROEKO Roll-o-mat**

The Roll-o-mat dispenser is simply ingenious: slight pressure on the lid is sufficient to dispense just one roll, which stays on the fork ready for use. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust. The Roll-o-mat dental roll dispenser is available in plastic or chrome nickel steel and can be used for dental rolls sizes 1, 2 and 3 provided that they have a standard length (36–40 mm). The Roll-o-mat is not suited to dispense Luna for kids. Both dispensers can be autoclaved up to 134 °C.

ROEKO Roll-o-mat Plastic, white**120 004**

Size 134 × 100 × 48 mm

ROEKO Roll-o-mat Chrome-Nickel-Steel**120 005**

Size 134 × 100 × 43.5 mm

**ROEKO Lunamat****120 000**

The Lunamat dispenser is equipped with a drawer. On opening the drawer 2–3 dental rolls are ready for use. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust. The dispenser is suitable for standard dental rolls size 1, 2, 3 and 4 and for Luna for kids.

**ROEKO Parotisroll**

Parotisroll is a unique dental roll with a spring action inside. Due to the spring action Parotisroll stays in place and provides more working space. Dental treatment runs more smoothly and with greater efficiency.

- When used **buccally** Parotisroll exerts gentle pressure on the parotis reducing saliva flow. It retracts the cheek and the spring action helps keep the mouth open.
- When used **lingually** the arched roll holds down the tongue
- When placed **labially** Parotisroll retracts the lip making it ideal for use in cosmetic dentistry, orthodontics and when treating children

Size		100 pcs	Size		100 pcs
1	∅ 9 mm	80 mm	160 001	3	∅ 10 mm
2	∅ 10 mm	80 mm	160 002	5	∅ 8 mm
					100 mm
					160 005

ROEKO Parotisroll anatomic by Dr. Hannelore Oberschachtsiek**160 013**

Parotisroll anatomic is the Parotisroll with flattened ends. The flat ends make the placement of the dental roll easier and reduce the “foreign body feeling” for the patient. Patients gag more frequently as the dentist works more distally, due to the unusual position of the tongue, and will try to push the roll to the front of the mouth with the tongue. Parotisroll anatomic exerts less pressure onto the tongue's margin than standard dental rolls. The treatment of sensitive patients with a strong gag effect will be much easier.

- Anatomic shape – easier to place than standard dental rolls due to flattened ends
- Reduced foreign body feeling – treatment of sensitive patients with a strong gag effect will be easier
- Spring action inside – dental roll stays in place

50 pc. in practical dispenser box, ∅ 10 mm, 100 mm



Parotisroll used buccally – the roll exerts gentle pressure on the parotis reducing saliva flow



Parotisroll used lingually – the roll holds down the tongue



Parotisroll used labially – the roll retracts the lip



Cotton Pellets / Etching Pellets / Dispenser



Product



ROEKO Parotimat

162 100

Parotisroll dispenser holds 50 Parotisrolls. The dispenser enables individual removal and hygienic storage of Parotisroll and Parotisroll anatomic.
Size 112 x 103 x 82 mm



ROEKO Cotton Pellets

ROEKO cotton pellets are super soft and extremely absorbent. Fully automated production and best quality cotton ensure constant high absorbency and uniform size and shape from pellet to pellet.

Size			
000	ø 3.0 mm	1.5 g	210 000
00	ø 4.0 mm	4.0 g	210 100
0	ø 4.8 mm	4.0 g	210 110
1	ø 6.3 mm	10.0 g	210 111
2	ø 7.6 mm	10.0 g	210 112



ROEKO Etching Pellets

ROEKO etching pellets are firmly pressed, cylindrically shaped pellets, ideal for use with etching gels and pastes.

Etching pellets
– cylindrical and compact
– fluff-free surface

Size		10 g
S	ø 2 mm	230 001
M	ø 3 mm	230 002
L	ø 4 mm	230 003

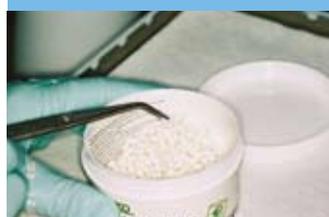


ROEKO Solomat-Click

Solomat-Click consists of the base, the refill and the dispenser surface. The three parts simply “click” together. The stainless steel base ensures stability. The rounded bars in the grille facilitate individual removal of pellets while keeping their shape. The lid protects the pellets from spray and dust. The refill which forms the body of the dispenser can be repurchased as required. Solomat-Click is available for pellet sizes 000, 00, 0 and 1.

Size Dispenser	1 pc	Size Refills	3 pcs
000	224 000	000 ø 3.0 mm	214 000
00	224 100	00 ø 4.0 mm	214 100
0	224 110	0 ø 4.8 mm	214 110
1	224 111	1 ø 6.3 mm	214 111
Size 43 x 50 x 41 mm		Size 43 x 43 x 31 mm	

Cylindrically shaped etching pellets for use with etching gels and pastes



ROEKO cotton pellets – absorbent soft and uniform



Solomat-Click – rounded bars in the grill facilitate individual removal of pellets.



Cotton Pellets Dispenser

roeko

Product

**ROEKO Solomat-N**

For easy removal of single cotton pellets, etching pellets or foam plastic pellets.

Solomat-N is

- made of high quality plastic
- pellet dispenser with practical slot-in refill system
- autoclavable up to 134 °C

The cotton pellets are pushed to the surface by hand

Size Dispenser	1 pc	Size Refills	6 pcs
000	223 000	000 ø 3.0 mm	213 000
00	223 100	00 ø 4.0 mm	213 100
0	223 110	0 ø 4.8 mm	213 110
1	223 111	1 ø 6.3 mm	213 111
2	223 112	2 ø 7.6 mm	213 112
Size 75 x 43 x 52 mm		Size 39 x 39 x 45 mm	

**ROEKO Solomat**

Cotton pellet dispenser made of chrome plated brass. The spring base forces the cotton pellets to the surface.

The rounded bars, as opposed to wire mesh, make it possible for the pellets to keep their shape on removal. The dispenser can be sterilized in chemiclave, autoclave and dry heat sterilizer.

Size	1 pc	Size	1 pc
000	221 000	1	221 111
00	221 100	2	221 112
0	221 110	Size 70 x 50 x 50 mm	

Solomat-N – easy removal of single cotton pellets


Aspirator Tips / Adapter / Surgitip



Treatment Auxiliaries

Product



ROEKO Concorde II

The smooth contours of the Concorde II aspirator tips mean they are comfortable for the patient and easy to clean. Concorde II is made from high quality, durable plastic.

- low noise suction
- flange retracts tongue and cheek gently
- matt surface prevents light reflection
- can be sterilized in autoclave or chemiclave up to 134 °C
- the tips are available with \varnothing 11 mm and \varnothing 16 mm for all standard equipment. The 11 mm tips are supplied with an autoclavable Adapter.



\varnothing 11 mm	10 pcs	450 211
\varnothing 16 mm	10 pcs	450 216



Adapter and Double Adapter

To ensure that ROEKO aspirator tips can be used on all standard aspirating equipment, Adapters are available. All Adapters are autoclavable and chemiclavable up to 134 °C.

Double Adapter **463 000**

The Double Adapter can be used to fit Surgitip, Surgitip-micro and the non sterile aspirator tips onto \varnothing 11 mm and \varnothing 16 mm equipment.

Adapter **463 011**

The single Adapter can be used to fit Concorde II 11 mm onto \varnothing 16 mm equipment.



ROEKO Surgitip

Precise and effective aspiration is a must for surgical procedures in the dental practice. Surgitip has been specially designed for use in general oral surgery.

- the extra length of the aspirator tips means they can be held at a distance from the operating area
- the fine tube and extra fine green tip ensure effective aspiration even in small spaces
- the angle of the tube and the conical shape of the green tip ensure that the field of vision is not blocked
- the green tip provides an excellent contrast to the operation area
- made of plastic so that they can be used in electrosurgery
- sterile



- ready for use in peel-packs the tips are hygienic and time-saving
- each box of Surgitip contains an autoclavable double adapter for adapting the tips to \varnothing 11 mm and \varnothing 16 mm equipment

Surgitip is available with 2.5 mm and 4.8 mm tip-openings.



Surgitip with green tip

Tip opening \varnothing 2.5 mm / End-opening \varnothing 6.5 mm

20 pcs*	462 025
100 pcs**	462 026

* includes 1 Double Adapter
**includes 5 Double Adapters

Surgitip without green tip

Tip opening \varnothing 4.8 mm / End-opening \varnothing 6.5 mm

20 pcs*	462 048
100 pcs**	462 049

Concorde II: flange retracts tongue and cheek gently



Surgitip and Surgitip-micro – precise and effective aspiration during surgical procedures



Surgitip-micro / Dental Dam



Product													
	<p>ROEKO Surgitip-micro Surgitip-micro is specially designed for use with microscopes and loupes. The extra fine tip-opening of 1.2 mm ensures precise aspiration without blocking the field of vision. Surgitip-micro is sterile and ready for use in peel packs.</p> <p>Surgitip-micro with green mirco tip End-opening ø 6.5 mm / Tip-opening ø 1.2 mm</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>462 012</td> <td>includes 1 Double Adapter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>462 013</td> <td>includes 5 Double Adapter</td> </tr> </table>	20 pcs	462 012	includes 1 Double Adapter	100 pcs	462 013	includes 5 Double Adapter						
	20 pcs	462 012	includes 1 Double Adapter										
100 pcs	462 013	includes 5 Double Adapter											
	<p>ROEKO Aspirator tips The plastic aspirator tips for single use with an opening of 4.8 mm are ideal for moisture evacuation during all standard procedures where sterility is not a requirement. Supplied with an autoclavable Double Adapter to fit on all equipment.</p> <p>Aspirator tip without green tip End-opening ø 6.5 mm / Tip-opening ø 4.8 mm</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>461 048</td> <td>includes 1 Double Adapter</td> </tr> </table>	100 pcs	461 048	includes 1 Double Adapter									
	100 pcs	461 048	includes 1 Double Adapter										
<p>Dental Dam The use of dental dam isolates the treatment area and guarantees best possible moisture control. Soft tissue is protected and there is no risk that the patient aspirates or swallows instruments. The risk of cross infection is reduced. Thus working with dental dam is safe and more efficient.</p>													
	<p>Hygenic® Framed Flexi Dam non latex violet H00750 Size 100 × 105 mm, medium 20 pcs – Convenient built-in-frame - saves time – Highly elastic Flexi Dam material - tear resistant and easy placement – Latex free - allergy free – Odourless - patient conform</p>												
	<p>Hygenic® Flexi Dam non latex violet H09945 green H09946 Size 152 × 152 mm (6" × 6"), medium 30 pcs – low modulus of elasticity – individual sheets without powder – extra strength and flexible – odorless – latex free</p>												
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam non latex This 100 % latex free dental dam has similar tear resistance to natural rubber latex without any patient/staff reactions. It is powder-free, color reflective and has a minimum of three years shelf life. It is easy to apply and used for improved patient comfort and enhanced view of working field.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>For Children</td> <td>15 sheets</td> <td>For Adults</td> <td>15 sheets</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium, green</td> <td>H09928</td> <td>medium, green</td> <td>H09105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 127 × 127 mm (5" × 5")</td> <td></td> <td>Size 152 × 152 mm (6" × 6")</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	For Children	15 sheets	For Adults	15 sheets	medium, green	H09928	medium, green	H09105	Size 127 × 127 mm (5" × 5")		Size 152 × 152 mm (6" × 6")	
	For Children	15 sheets	For Adults	15 sheets									
medium, green	H09928	medium, green	H09105										
Size 127 × 127 mm (5" × 5")		Size 152 × 152 mm (6" × 6")											

Treatment Auxiliaries

Marking of the tooth position on the Dental Dam	Punching the holes at the marked position	Placing the Dental Dam clamp
		

Dental Dam



Treatment Auxiliaries

Product																																																																																																																																																																									
	<p>Hygenic® Fiesta® Dental Dam (latex) Natural rubber latex dam is supplied scented for greater patient and staff comfort. Each box contains an assortment of purple, blue and pink colored sheets with a fresh fruit scent.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For Children</th> <th>52 sheets</th> <th>For Adults</th> <th>36 sheets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>thin</td> <td>H04640</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H04639</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H04641</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H04642</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H04643</td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H04644</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Size 127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")</td> <td colspan="2">Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For Children	52 sheets	For Adults	36 sheets	thin	H04640	thin	H04639	medium	H04641	medium	H04642	heavy	H04643	heavy	H04644	Size 127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")		Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")																																																																																																																																																					
	For Children	52 sheets	For Adults	36 sheets																																																																																																																																																																					
thin	H04640	thin	H04639																																																																																																																																																																						
medium	H04641	medium	H04642																																																																																																																																																																						
heavy	H04643	heavy	H04644																																																																																																																																																																						
Size 127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")		Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")																																																																																																																																																																							
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam (latex) Hygenic® Dental Dam is made of pure, natural rubber latex. Tough and hard to tear, the powdered material is used as a barrier during operative and endodontic procedures.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">For Children, ready cut</th> <th colspan="2">127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")</th> </tr> <tr> <th>light</th> <th>52 sheets</th> <th>dark</th> <th>52 sheets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>thin</td> <td>H00523</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H00529</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H00524</td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H00530</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H00525</td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H00531</td> </tr> <tr> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H00526</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">blue 52 sheets</td> <td colspan="2">green 52 sheets</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H03529</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H02141</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H07314</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H02142</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H02143</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H02144</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td> <p>For Adults, ready cut</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")</th> </tr> <tr> <th>light</th> <th>36 sheets</th> <th>dark</th> <th>36 sheets</th> <th>green</th> <th>36 sheets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>thin</td> <td>H00533</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H00538</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H02146</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H00534</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H00539</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H02147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H00535</td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H00540</td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H02148</td> </tr> <tr> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H00536</td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H00541</td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H02149</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">blue 36 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H03530</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H07315</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Convenience Dam Pack for Children</td> <td colspan="2">127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>thin 364 sheets</td> <td>medium 364 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>light H04236</td> <td>light H04237</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>green H04240</td> <td>dark H04239</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>green H04241</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Fiesta® H07316</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Convenience Dam Pack for Adults</td> <td colspan="2">152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>thin 360 sheets</td> <td>medium 360 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>light H04242</td> <td>light H04243</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>green H04246</td> <td>dark H04245</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>green H04247</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Fiesta® H07317</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr></tbody></table>	For Children, ready cut		127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")		light	52 sheets	dark	52 sheets	thin	H00523	medium	H00529	medium	H00524	heavy	H00530	heavy	H00525	extra heavy	H00531	extra heavy	H00526			blue 52 sheets		green 52 sheets		medium	H03529	thin	H02141	heavy	H07314	medium	H02142			heavy	H02143			extra heavy	H02144		<p>For Adults, ready cut</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")</th> </tr> <tr> <th>light</th> <th>36 sheets</th> <th>dark</th> <th>36 sheets</th> <th>green</th> <th>36 sheets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>thin</td> <td>H00533</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H00538</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H02146</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H00534</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H00539</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H02147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H00535</td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H00540</td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H02148</td> </tr> <tr> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H00536</td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H00541</td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H02149</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">blue 36 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H03530</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H07315</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Convenience Dam Pack for Children</td> <td colspan="2">127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>thin 364 sheets</td> <td>medium 364 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>light H04236</td> <td>light H04237</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>green H04240</td> <td>dark H04239</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>green H04241</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Fiesta® H07316</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Convenience Dam Pack for Adults</td> <td colspan="2">152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>thin 360 sheets</td> <td>medium 360 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>light H04242</td> <td>light H04243</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>green H04246</td> <td>dark H04245</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>green H04247</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Fiesta® H07317</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")		light	36 sheets	dark	36 sheets	green	36 sheets	thin	H00533	thin	H00538	thin	H02146	medium	H00534	medium	H00539	medium	H02147	heavy	H00535	heavy	H00540	heavy	H02148	extra heavy	H00536	extra heavy	H00541	extra heavy	H02149	blue 36 sheets						medium	H03530					heavy	H07315					Convenience Dam Pack for Children		127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")				thin 364 sheets	medium 364 sheets					light H04236	light H04237					green H04240	dark H04239						green H04241						Fiesta® H07316					Convenience Dam Pack for Adults		152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")				thin 360 sheets	medium 360 sheets					light H04242	light H04243					green H04246	dark H04245						green H04247						Fiesta® H07317				
	For Children, ready cut		127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")																																																																																																																																																																						
light	52 sheets	dark	52 sheets																																																																																																																																																																						
thin	H00523	medium	H00529																																																																																																																																																																						
medium	H00524	heavy	H00530																																																																																																																																																																						
heavy	H00525	extra heavy	H00531																																																																																																																																																																						
extra heavy	H00526																																																																																																																																																																								
blue 52 sheets		green 52 sheets																																																																																																																																																																							
medium	H03529	thin	H02141																																																																																																																																																																						
heavy	H07314	medium	H02142																																																																																																																																																																						
		heavy	H02143																																																																																																																																																																						
		extra heavy	H02144																																																																																																																																																																						
	<p>For Adults, ready cut</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")</th> </tr> <tr> <th>light</th> <th>36 sheets</th> <th>dark</th> <th>36 sheets</th> <th>green</th> <th>36 sheets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>thin</td> <td>H00533</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H00538</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H02146</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H00534</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H00539</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H02147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H00535</td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H00540</td> <td>heavy</td> <td>H02148</td> </tr> <tr> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H00536</td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H00541</td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H02149</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">blue 36 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H03530</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>heavy</td> <td>H07315</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Convenience Dam Pack for Children</td> <td colspan="2">127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>thin 364 sheets</td> <td>medium 364 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>light H04236</td> <td>light H04237</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>green H04240</td> <td>dark H04239</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>green H04241</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Fiesta® H07316</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Convenience Dam Pack for Adults</td> <td colspan="2">152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>thin 360 sheets</td> <td>medium 360 sheets</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>light H04242</td> <td>light H04243</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>green H04246</td> <td>dark H04245</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>green H04247</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Fiesta® H07317</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")		light	36 sheets	dark	36 sheets	green	36 sheets	thin	H00533	thin	H00538	thin	H02146	medium	H00534	medium	H00539	medium	H02147	heavy	H00535	heavy	H00540	heavy	H02148	extra heavy	H00536	extra heavy	H00541	extra heavy	H02149	blue 36 sheets						medium	H03530					heavy	H07315					Convenience Dam Pack for Children		127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")				thin 364 sheets	medium 364 sheets					light H04236	light H04237					green H04240	dark H04239						green H04241						Fiesta® H07316					Convenience Dam Pack for Adults		152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")				thin 360 sheets	medium 360 sheets					light H04242	light H04243					green H04246	dark H04245						green H04247						Fiesta® H07317																																																		
	152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")																																																																																																																																																																								
light	36 sheets	dark	36 sheets	green	36 sheets																																																																																																																																																																				
thin	H00533	thin	H00538	thin	H02146																																																																																																																																																																				
medium	H00534	medium	H00539	medium	H02147																																																																																																																																																																				
heavy	H00535	heavy	H00540	heavy	H02148																																																																																																																																																																				
extra heavy	H00536	extra heavy	H00541	extra heavy	H02149																																																																																																																																																																				
blue 36 sheets																																																																																																																																																																									
medium	H03530																																																																																																																																																																								
heavy	H07315																																																																																																																																																																								
Convenience Dam Pack for Children		127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")																																																																																																																																																																							
thin 364 sheets	medium 364 sheets																																																																																																																																																																								
light H04236	light H04237																																																																																																																																																																								
green H04240	dark H04239																																																																																																																																																																								
	green H04241																																																																																																																																																																								
	Fiesta® H07316																																																																																																																																																																								
Convenience Dam Pack for Adults		152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")																																																																																																																																																																							
thin 360 sheets	medium 360 sheets																																																																																																																																																																								
light H04242	light H04243																																																																																																																																																																								
green H04246	dark H04245																																																																																																																																																																								
	green H04247																																																																																																																																																																								
	Fiesta® H07317																																																																																																																																																																								

<p>Placing the clamp over the most posterior tooth</p> 	<p>Working the dam over each tooth using floss</p> 	<p>Treatment area is isolated</p> 	<p>Moisture control and safety is optimized</p> 
---	---	---	--

Dental Dam / Accessories



Product	
	Dental Dam on roll, for children 127 mm x 6.7 m light thin H00503 medium H00504
	Dental Dam on roll, for adults 152 mm x 5.5 m light medium H00514
	dark medium H00519
	green thin H02174 medium H02175 extra heavy H02177
Hygenic® Dental Dam Kits	
	Hygenic® Complete Kits – with punch and forceps Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02778 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps
	Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02782 in plastic carrying case 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps
	Complete Kit with Wingless Clamps H02790 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps
	Hygenic® Standard Kits – without punch and forceps Kit with Winged Clamps H02779 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)
	Kit with Wingless Clamps H02792 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)
	Kit with Wingless Clamps and Metal Frame H02793 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Metal frame (H07083) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)

Treatment Auxiliaries

Dental Dam Clamps / Accessories



Product



Hygenic® Complete Kit with Brinker Clamps

5" x 5" (127 x 127 mm) Dam – green medium
 5" (127 mm) Plastic frame (H01416)
 Brinker universal clamp set
 5" Template
 Wedjets® cord (small)
 Dental dam punch
 Dental dam forceps

H09715

52 sheets



Hygenic® Dental Dam Accessories

Wedjets® Stabilizing Cord

Alternative to conventional clamp method of securing dental dam. Wedjets® Cord eliminates tedious clamp selection, application and trauma. Latex available in 3 sizes and non-latex in 2 sizes.

Latex

extra small, blue	7 ft. (2.1 m)	H08040
small, yellow	7 ft. (2.1 m)	H06522
large, orange	7 ft. (2.1 m)	H06523

Non-Latex

small, lime green	7 ft. (2.1 m)	H06524
large, aqua blue	7 ft. (2.1 m)	H06525



Dental Dam Frame

Three types to choose from:

- Ostby plastic frame – radiolucent
- U-shaped plastic frame – radiolucent
- U-shaped metal frame

Ostby, plastic	6" (152 mm)	H00560
Plastic	5" (127 mm)	H01416
Plastic	6" (152 mm)	H01414
Metal	5" (127 mm)	H07082
Metal	6" (152 mm)	H07083

All frames are autoclavable



Hygenic® Extended Reach Punch

- 12 mm greater reach than traditional punches - ideal for use with pre-framed dental dams
- The punch comes with two different sized dies - #2 for anterior teeth and #4 for posterior teeth
- Easy to change dagger and dies without any additional tools

Punch with dagger and one #2 and #4 die of each dagger	H01253	#2 die	H01254
	H01256	#4 die	H01255



Dental Dam Forceps

Stainless Steel

H01252



Hygenic® Ora-Shield® Dental Dam Napkins

Soft dental dam napkins to avoid direct contact of dental dam with sensitive skin. Made of special, non-woven fabric in both frame size for use with standard frames or larger size for use with a strap-holder. Maximum absorption of saliva, water and perspiration.

Fits frame sizes 5" (127 mm) and 6" (152 mm) **H01415** Fits Holder (large size) **H00841**

50 pcs

Dental Dam accessories

Punch a clean hole through the Flexi Dam

Place Flexi Dam over the wings of appropriate dam clamp



Dental Dam Clamps / Accessories



Product																																										
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Stamp Used to mark standard tooth positions on dental dam. Works with most office ink pads.</p> <p>5" x 5" (127 x 127 mm) H01442 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) H01443</p>																																									
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Template Used as a guide when marking hole positions on dental dam. Dam is placed over template and marked.</p> <p>5" x 5" (127 x 127 mm) H01440 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) H01441</p>																																									
<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Clamps</p>																																										
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Clamp-Sets Contain the clamps most needed for dam applications. Available winged or wingless.</p> <p>System-9 Winged-Clamp-Pak H02701 Brinker (tissue retraction) Clamp Pak H01054 Fiesta® 9 Color-coded Clamp Pak winged H09966 Fiesta® 9W Color-coded Clamp Pak wingless H02801 Fiesta® Color-coded Clamp Organizer H09956</p>																																									
	<p>Hygenic® Gloss Finish Winged Clamps Application steps can be combined by placing the dam, clamps and frame simultaneously. Once applied, the dam is stretched under the wings of the clamp.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>#00</td> <td>For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth</td> <td>H02762</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#1</td> <td>General purpose, upper premolar clamp</td> <td>H02703</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#2</td> <td>Premolars and upper incisors</td> <td>H02761</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#2A</td> <td>Premolars and upper incisors</td> <td>H05688</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#3</td> <td>Flat jawed, small molar clamp</td> <td>H05689</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#4</td> <td>Small upper molars, deciduous teeth</td> <td>H02704</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#7</td> <td>Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp</td> <td>H02758</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#8</td> <td>General purpose, upper molar clamp</td> <td>H02760</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#8A</td> <td>Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars</td> <td>H02759</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#9</td> <td>Anterior teeth</td> <td>H02763</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#12A</td> <td>Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars</td> <td>H02706</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#13A</td> <td>Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars</td> <td>H02705</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#14</td> <td>For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars</td> <td>H05690</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#14A</td> <td>Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars</td> <td>H02757</td> </tr> </table>	#00	For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth	H02762	#1	General purpose, upper premolar clamp	H02703	#2	Premolars and upper incisors	H02761	#2A	Premolars and upper incisors	H05688	#3	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H05689	#4	Small upper molars, deciduous teeth	H02704	#7	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02758	#8	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02760	#8A	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02759	#9	Anterior teeth	H02763	#12A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars	H02706	#13A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars	H02705	#14	For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars	H05690	#14A	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars
#00	For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth	H02762																																								
#1	General purpose, upper premolar clamp	H02703																																								
#2	Premolars and upper incisors	H02761																																								
#2A	Premolars and upper incisors	H05688																																								
#3	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H05689																																								
#4	Small upper molars, deciduous teeth	H02704																																								
#7	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02758																																								
#8	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02760																																								
#8A	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02759																																								
#9	Anterior teeth	H02763																																								
#12A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars	H02706																																								
#13A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars	H02705																																								
#14	For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars	H05690																																								
#14A	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02757																																								

Treatment Auxiliaries

<p>Place the clamp with the bow pointing distally</p> 	<p>After placing the clamp, expose the wing</p> 	<p>Expose wings assure a good seal</p> 	<p>Use dental floss to secure the dam between contact points</p> 
---	--	--	---

Dental Dam Clamps



Product

Hygenic® Gloss Finish Wingless Clamps

To apply, first position the clamp intraorally then stretch the dental dam over the clamp and tooth. Wingless clamps are designated with a "W" (wingless) for easy identification.



#212	#W00	#212	Anterior teeth	H07792
#W2	#W2A	#W00	For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth	H02769
#W3	#W7	#W2	Premolars and upper incisors	H02768
#W8	#W8A	#W2A	Premolars and upper incisors	H02775
#W9	#W14	#W3	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H03814
#W14A	#W56	#W7	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02765
		#W8	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02767
		#W8A	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02766
		#W9	Anterior teeth	H02770
		#W14	For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars	H02774
		#W14A	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02764
		#W56	Universal molar clamp	H03815

Hygenic® Brinker Clamps (Tissue Retractors)

Provides maximum retraction without laceration of gingival tissues. Available as set containing one of each clamp, also sold individually.

Brinker Universal Clamp Set (one of each B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, B-5, B-6)	H01054	B-1	Lower molars/pedo	H01048
		B-2	Upper left molar	H01049
		B-3	Upper right molar	H01050
		B-4	Bicuspid, anterior	H01051
		B-5	All bicuspid & incisors	H01052
		B-6	All bicuspid & incisors	H01053

Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Clamps

Each clamp is individually color coded for unmistakable identity. Non reflective matte finish for better visibility. For convenient storage the 9 color coded clamps are placed on 9 matching color coded pegs on the stainless steel organizer.



Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Winged Clamps

#2	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H09957
#2A	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H09958
#4	●	Small upper molars, deciduous teeth	H09959
#7	●	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H09960
#8A	●	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H09961
#9	●	Anterior teeth	H09962
#12A	●	Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars	H09963
#13A	●	Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars	H09964
#14A	●	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H09965

Mark the centre of each tooth placing the dam over the teeth to be isolated



Place dam with clamp over most posterior tooth in the arch with the dam forceps



Work the dam over each individual tooth



If necessary 'knife' the dam between the contact points using dental floss



Dental Dam Clamps / Dental Dam / Accessories



Product				
	Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Wingless Clamps			
	#W2	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H02794
	#W2A	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H02795
	#W3	●	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H02796
	#W7	●	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02797
	#W8	●	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02798
	#W8A	●	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02799
	#W9	●	Anterior teeth	H02800
	#W14A	●	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02802
	#W56	●	Universal molar clamp	H02803
	ROEKO Flexi Dam non latex			
	<p>ROEKO Flexi Dam non latex is made from a high quality material with exceptional characteristics. Flexi Dam non latex is easy to use and ensures optimum moisture control. The highly elastic material contracts closely around the tooth for effective isolation. Violet Flexi Dam prevents confusion with latex dams. Blue Flexi Dam provides good contrast to the area of treatment and has a relaxing effect on the doctor. Working with Flexi Dam is effective and safe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – latex free – powderfree – more tear resistant than latex – highly elastic – has excellent recovery properties for effective isolation of the tooth – no unpleasant odor 			
	ROEKO Flexi Dam non latex			
	<p>150 × 150 mm, 0.5 mm thick, 30 pcs + template</p> <p>violet 390 035</p> <p>blue 390 033</p>			
	ROEKO Dental Dam Silicone non latex			390 030
	<p>20 pcs</p> <p>For patients, doctors and assistants with latex allergies and those who are sensitized to latex. Autoclavable up to 134 °C, 150 × 150 mm, medium, green</p>			
	ROEKO Dental Dam latex			36 pcs
	150 × 150 mm			
	thin		390 020	
	medium		390 021	
heavy		390 022		
	ROEKO Dental Dam Set			390 000
	Punch Type Ainsworth		1 pc	
	Clamp forceps Type Ivory		1 pc	
	Clampset		1 pc	
	Flexi Dam non latex with template		30 pcs	
	Frame acc. to Young		1 pc	

Treatment Auxiliaries

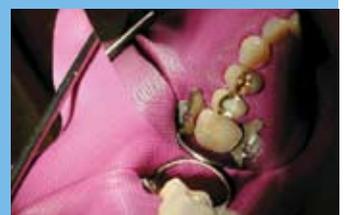
Wedjets™ as alternative to conventional clamp method



Using Flexi Dam makes quadrant isolation easy and simple and is an ideal form of moisture isolation for restorative work



A clamp is best retained where there is four point contact with the tooth



Dental Dam Accessories / Surgical Sundries

roeko

Product

ROEKO Dental Dam Accessories



ROEKO Clamp Forceps

390 011

High quality forceps to enable a secure transfer and fixation of the clamps to the tooth.
 – easy to handle
 – can be sterilized in the autoclave or dry heat sterilizer

ROEKO Punch

390 010

High quality instrument with 8 holes for Flexi Dam, Dental Dam Latex and Dental Dam Silicone non latex
 – easy to handle
 – can be sterilized in the autoclave or dry heat sterilizer



ROEKO Metal frame

390 040

The u-shaped frame has several prongs along its length to hold the dental dam tightly.
 The frame is made of high quality chrome nickel steel and can be sterilized.



ROEKO Plastic frame, foldable

390 041

The oval frame is radiolucent and can be folded for taking x-rays and for aspiration.
 The frame is autoclavable up to 134 °C.



ROEKO Template

390 042

The template is made of durable plastic and is an aid to locating and marking the hole positions on the dental dam.

ROEKO Clamps

ROEKO winged clamps provide extra retraction of the dam from the operating field.

ROEKO Clamp Set

390 050

The set consists of clamp #00, #206, #209, #200, #201, #212

#00 Premolar, high bow, narrow jaw	390 051	#201 Upper molars, concave jaw shape	390 055
#206 Upper premolar, distinctive concave jaw	390 052	#211 Anterior tooth, double-bow	390 056
#209 Lower premolar, flat clamp mouth	390 053	#212 Anterior tooth	390 057
#200 Lower molar	390 054		



ROEKO Gauze Strips

– closely woven (24 threads/cm²) cotton for gauze pack and drainage
 – bound, non-fray edges
 – sterile
 – ready for use in a dispenser

1 cm x 5 m

290 001



ROEKO Jodoform Tamponade

Impregnated ribbon gauze with iodoform for wound cleaning, for tamponing and drainage of abscesses, fistulae and ulcers. Non sterile.

1 cm x 5 m

300 001

2 cm x 5 m

300 002



Preparing cannulas, surgical instruments and sutures for the extractions



Initial view of the lower jaw



Surgical Sundries



Product			
	Roeko-Swab sterile		
	Roeko-Swab sterile are indispensable requisites during surgical procedures to swab blood and treat wounds. Once the bag has been opened individual swabs can be autoclaved up to 134 °C before use, so sterile swabs are ready for each operation.		
	Size		Size 500 pcs
	pea 250 pcs	250 001	pea 251 001
	hazel-nut 150 pcs	250 002	hazel-nut 251 002
	walnut 75 pcs	250 003	walnut 251 003
	plum 50 pcs	250 004	plum 251 004
	egg 30 pcs	250 005	
	x-large 20 pcs	250 006	
	Roeko-Swab non-sterile		
	Roeko-Swab non sterile in plastic bags are ideal for absorbing liquids and secretions in the oral cavity or for biting on during treatment.		
	Size 500 pcs		Size 1000 pcs
	pea 252 001		pea 253 001
	hazel-nut 252 002		hazel-nut 253 002
	walnut 252 003		walnut 253 003
	plum 252 004		
	egg 252 005		
	x-large 252 006		
	ROEKO Gelatamp		
	Gelatamp gelatine sponge with colloidal silver provides the dentist with an effective, biocompatible product for reliable post extraction treatment. The colloidal silver has a bactericidal depot effect.		
	Gelatamp		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – promotes coagulation and haemostasis – supports healing – prevents infection through its long lasting antimicrobial effect – prevents post operative haemorrhage – prevents formation of secondary cavities – is resorbable – sterile – can be cut to size 		
	20 pcs	14 × 7 × 7 mm	274 002
	50 pcs	14 × 7 × 7 mm	274 007
			Blister Pack 274 008
			20 pcs 14 × 7 × 7 mm

Treatment Auxiliaries

<p>Extraction of 33 – 43</p> 	<p>Precise and effective aspiration with sterile Surgitip</p> 	<p>ROEKO-Swab autoclaved</p> 	<p>Swab blood with ROEKO-Swab after extraction</p> 
--	--	--	---

Surgical Sutures



Treatment Auxiliaries

Product

Surgical Sutures

ROEKO's range of atraumatic needle-suture combinations and surgical sutures is ideal for a wide range of operations in oral and gnatho surgery. The tangle free sutures are easy to knot and stretch resistant. For easy identification the sutures are color coded: Silk black and Flexafil (polyester) green.

ROEKO Sintraumal

Sintraumal is an atraumatic needle-suture combination and ideal for use during surgical treatment in the dental practice. The eyeless, precision ground needles glide gently through the tissue and do not cause unnecessary trauma. Sintraumal is time-saving as it is packed, ready to use, in a sterile double peel-pack; threading and sterilization are not necessary.

Sintraumal is available in 7 needle/suture combinations. Sintraumal is non-resorbable.

Needle-Suture Combination

					Suture 45 cm	12 pcs
HS 20	1.5 metric	USP 4/0	half circle, cutting needle used for operations in firm gum tissue		Silk, black	490 301
HS 25	2.0 metric	USP 3/0	half circle, cutting needle used after extractions		Silk, black	490 302
DS 20	1.5 metric	USP 4/0	3/8 circle, cutting needle used for apical extractions and flap operations		Silk, black	490 303
HS 25	2.5 metric	USP 2/0	half circle, cutting needle used after extractions		Silk, black	490 305
AS 30	2.0 metric	USP 3/0	fish hook, round bodied, cutting trocar finish used after extractions, e.g. wisdom teeth, flap operations		Silk, black	490 308
HRT 18	2.0 metric	USP 3/0	half circle, round bodied, cutting, trocar finish used after extractions, e.g. wisdom teeth, serial extractions, stitches in firm tissue		Flexafil, green	490 306
GR 20	1.5 metric	USP 4/0	straight, round bodied needle used for flap operations, periodontal surgery, gingivectomy		Silk, black	490 307

ROEKO Surgi-Fil

Surgical sutures without needles. Like Sintraumal the sutures are sterile and double peel-packed.

Surgi-Fil is non-resorbable.

Silk, black	70 cm	12 pcs	Flexafil, green	70 cm	12 pcs
4.0 metric	USP 1	490 409	2.0 metric	USP 3/0	490 421
3.5 metric	USP 0	490 410	1.5 metric	USP 4/0	490 422
2.5 metric	USP 2/0	490 411			
2.0 metric	USP 3/0	490 412			
1.5 metric	USP 4/0	490 413			

Gelatamp for quick haemostasis and prevention of post operative infection



Gelatamp is cut to size



After extraction Gelatamp is placed in the socket



Sintraumal, sterile atraumatic needle-suture-combination



Electrosurgery

PerFect® TCS II

Product



PerFect® TCS II

PerFect® TCS II continental Europe **S8230CE**
 PerFect® TCS II United Kingdom **S8230UK**

PerFect® TCS II, a high frequency electrosurgery system, helps manage soft tissue with greater efficiency, greater precision and less bleeding than the common dental scalpel.

PerFect® TCS II

- removes unwanted tissue with ease
- reduces chair time by simplifying operative procedures and maintaining hemostasis
- provides outstanding cutting precision for superior clinical and aesthetic results
- allows uneventful healing
- two applications: cutting and coagulation
- autoclavable electrode sheaths

Other clinical applications:

- widening gingival sulcus
- crown lengthening
- exposing impacted teeth
- removing hyperplastic gingiva
- Frenectomy
- Incising abscesses

Accessories for PerFect® TCS II Unit

Dispersive Electrode and Cable **S213**
 Foot switch assembly **S5006**
 Cord Assembly BNC connector **S6008CE**
 Handpiece holder **S7001**

Electrode Sheaths for PerFect® TCS II

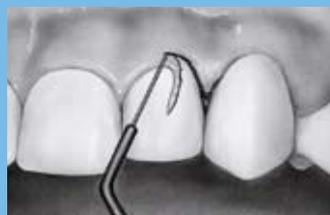
Complete Set S6011 thru 6018	8 pcs	S6010A
Included Set S6011, 6012, 6015	3 pcs	S7010A
Coag Ball	2 pcs	S6011A
45° Straight Knife	2 pcs	S6012A
45° Tapered Knife	2 pcs	S6013A
Straight Round Loop	2 pcs	S6014A
45° Long Loop	2 pcs	S6015A
Straight Long Loop	2 pcs	S6016A
45° Diamond Loop	2 pcs	S6017A
90° AP 1½	2 pcs	S6018A



Using the Long Loop electrode to remove occluding gingiva



Using the Straight Knife electrode to restore gingival symmetry



Aesthetic contouring of gingiva

Before



After





Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Productname	Brand	Page
Dental Hygiene	Tooth cleaning	BioSonic® Scaler US100R	BioSonic®	96
		BioSonic® Scaler Inserts	BioSonic®	96
Dental Office	Gloves	Rexam non latex powderfree	ROEKO	97
		Glovl	ROEKO	97
		Rexam latex powderfree	ROEKO	97
		Rexam latex sensitive	ROEKO	97
		Protecta Quick non latex	ROEKO	97
	Face masks	Protecta Quick	ROEKO	97
		Protecta	ROEKO	97
		Simplex-Plus Maxi	ROEKO	98
	Patient bibs	Simplex-Plus	ROEKO	98
		Simplex	ROEKO	98
		Simplimat Dispenser	ROEKO	98
		Denta	ROEKO	98
		Headrest covers on a roll	ROEKO	98
	Headrest covers	Filterpaper	ROEKO	99
		Non-woven for KaVo	ROEKO	99
		Non-woven for Ritter	ROEKO	99
		Steri-sleeve	ROEKO	99
	Sleeves for tubes	Sleeves for tubes	ROEKO	99
		Steri-Quick	ROEKO	99
	Sterile cover	BioSonic® UC50DB, UC125, UC300	BioSonic®	100
BioSonic® Cleaning Solutions		BioSonic®	101	

Tooth Cleaning

BioSonic®

Product



BioSonic® Scaler System

- BioSonic® magnetostrictive Ultrasonic Scaler System automatically adjusts to work with any manufacturer's 25 kHz or 30 kHz inserts
- Faster hard calculus removal with on-demand maximum power turbo boost button
- Ergonomic handpiece improves operator's comfort during extended scaling
- Smallest footprint minimizes counter space requirements
- BioSonic® inserts - variety of most popular tip designs in both 25 kHz and 30 kHz
- Better performance reliability and longevity through patented manufacturing process
- Ergonomically designed grip for operator's comfort and reduced hand stress

BioSonic SuperSoft Inserts

- Maximum comfort in popular tip designs
- SuperSoft cushioned non-slip silicone grip
- Greater tactile sensitivity and rotational control

BioSonic® Inserts 25 kHz

10 Universal	US1025K
10 Super Soft™	USG1025K
10 OptiMist®	US1025KOM
10 Universal Slim	US1025KSP
10 Slim SuperSoft	USG1025KSP
10 Slim OptiMist®	US1025KOS
10 Slim OptiMist® SS	USG1025KOS
1000 U. Triple Bend	US100025K

BioSonic® Inserts 30 kHz

10 Universal	US1030K
10 SuperSoft	USG1030K
10 OptiMist®	US1030KOM
10 Universal Slim	US1030KSP
10 Slim SuperSoft	USG1030KSP
10 Slim OptiMist®	US1030KOS
10 Slim OptiMist® SS	USG1030KOS
1000 U. Triple Bend	US100030K

Accessories

O-Ring	US100R
Replacement Kit	

BioSonic® US100R

- Japan
- USA
- Mexico/Latin America
- Argentina
- Europe
- United Kingdom
- Australia
- BioSonic® US100R Unit
- Handpiece
- Foot Switch
- Quick Connect
- Owner's Guide

US100R

- US100R100**
- US100R115T**
- US100R115M**
- US100R230A**
- US100R230CE**
- US100R230UK**
- US100R240**
- 1 pc

Gloves / Face Masks

roeko

Product

Gloves

Rexam non latex powderfree

Powderfree nitrile glove

- easy donning even without powder
- latex free
- blue

x-small 5–5 ½ 100 pcs

692 070

small 6–6 ½ 100 pcs

692 071

medium 7–7 ½ 100 pcs

692 072

large 8–8 ½ 100 pcs

692 073

x -large 9–9 ½ 100 pcs

692 074

Available only within the EU



Glovl

Slightly powdered vinyl glove

- durable and tear resistant
- latex free
- transparent

small 6–6 ½ 100 pcs

693 001

medium 7–7 ½ 100 pcs

693 002

large 8–8 ½ 100 pcs

693 003



Rexam latex powderfree

Powderfree latex glove

- reduced protein content being powderfree
- easy donning even without powder
- off-white

x-small 5–5 ½ 100 pcs

692 050

small 6–6 ½ 100 pcs

692 051

medium 7–7 ½ 100 pcs

692 052

large 8–8 ½ 100 pcs

692 053

Available only within the EU



Rexam latex sensitive

Slightly powdered latex glove

- very soft and supple
- white

x-small 5–5 ½ 100 pcs

692 020

small 6–6 ½ 100 pcs

692 021

medium 7–7 ½ 100 pcs

692 022

large 8–8 ½ 100 pcs

692 023

Available only within the EU



Face masks

ROEKO Protecta Quick non latex

– 100 % latex free

blue

50 pcs

680 010

– skin friendly non-woven material

– extra soft ear-loops and long, pliable nose bow

– filtration rate > 99 %, type II according to EN 14683:2005



ROEKO Protecta Quick

– light

green

50 pcs

680 006

– triple-ply

– extra soft ear-loops and long, pliable nose bow

– filtration rate > 98%, type II according to EN 14683:2005



ROEKO Protecta

– triple-ply

green

50 pcs

680 002

– long, pliable nose bow

– filtration rate > 99 %, type II according to EN 14683:2005



Patient Bibs / Headrest Covers

roeko

Product

Patient Bibs

ROEKO Simplex-Plus Maxi

– PE foil with absorbent cellulose cover	white	80 pcs	647 101
– perforated	blue	80 pcs	647 102
– on a roll	mint	80 pcs	647 104
– extra wide			
– better protection for patient's clothes			
– tie-fastening			
– in a practical dispenser box			
Size 60 × 60 cm			

ROEKO Simplex-Plus

– made of polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating	white	80 pcs	647 001
– roll of bibs with tear-off perforation	blue	80 pcs	647 002
– tie-fastening			
Size 59 × 54 cm			

ROEKO Simplex

– polyethylene	white	200 pcs	645 001
– roll of bibs with tear-off perforation	blue	200 pcs	645 002
– tie-fastening	green	200 pcs	645 003
Size 77 × 56 cm			

ROEKO Simplimat Dispenser

Dispenser holds one roll of Simplex or Simplex-Plus or headrest covers. Contents can be easily removed by means of the perforation.

Size 31 × 13 × 12.5 cm

white

701 000

ROEKO Denta

– washable, plastic patient bib

– adjustable neck size with velcro fastener

– with catch pocket at hem

Size 70 × 60 cm

634 024

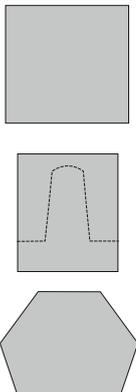
ROEKO Headrest covers on a roll

– polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating	Size		100 pcs
– tear-off perforation	1	27 × 28 cm	670 007
– fits in Simplimat	2	27 × 31 cm	670 008
– in 3 sizes for a wide range of chairs	3	27 × 34 cm	670 009



Sleeves

roeko

Product					
	<p>ROEKO Filter paper 670 002</p> <p>Individual headrest covers in a box 500 pcs Size 25 x 32 cm</p>				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> <p>ROEKO Non-woven for KaVo</p> <p>Model: 1042 (previous model 1060/1062) Size 26 x 22 cm 100 pcs 670 004</p> </td> <td> <p>ROEKO Non-woven for Ritter</p> <p>Model: Analog Size 26 x 22 cm 50 pcs 670 005</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>Model: 1062 SOMA Size 27 x 22 cm 50 pcs 670 006</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>ROEKO Non-woven for KaVo</p> <p>Model: 1042 (previous model 1060/1062) Size 26 x 22 cm 100 pcs 670 004</p>	<p>ROEKO Non-woven for Ritter</p> <p>Model: Analog Size 26 x 22 cm 50 pcs 670 005</p>	<p>Model: 1062 SOMA Size 27 x 22 cm 50 pcs 670 006</p>	
	<p>ROEKO Non-woven for KaVo</p> <p>Model: 1042 (previous model 1060/1062) Size 26 x 22 cm 100 pcs 670 004</p>	<p>ROEKO Non-woven for Ritter</p> <p>Model: Analog Size 26 x 22 cm 50 pcs 670 005</p>			
<p>Model: 1062 SOMA Size 27 x 22 cm 50 pcs 670 006</p>					
	<p>ROEKO Steri-sleeve 670 101</p> <p>Sterile sleeves for tubes. The sterile alternative for protection during operations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating - individually peel-packed with tape fastener - ready to use - provides optimum hygiene conditions - each sleeve 100 cm <p>Size 7.5 x 100 cm 25 pcs</p>				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> <p>ROEKO Sleeves for tubes, non-sterile 670 100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating - roll of 7.5 cm x 100 m - contains velcro fastener </td> <td> <p>ROEKO Velcro fastener 5 pcs 670 102</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>ROEKO Sleeves for tubes, non-sterile 670 100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating - roll of 7.5 cm x 100 m - contains velcro fastener 	<p>ROEKO Velcro fastener 5 pcs 670 102</p>		
<p>ROEKO Sleeves for tubes, non-sterile 670 100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating - roll of 7.5 cm x 100 m - contains velcro fastener 	<p>ROEKO Velcro fastener 5 pcs 670 102</p>				
	<p>ROEKO Steri-Quick</p> <p>Steri-Quick are ideal for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - covering trays 350 x 500 mm 80 pcs 671 100 - covering and protecting sterile instruments 500 x 700 mm 50 pcs 671 101 - protecting patients 700 x 1000 mm 25 pcs 671 102 - polyethylene sheets with absorbent cellulose coating - ready to use <p>Each cover is individually packed, sterile and ready for use.</p>				

Ultrasonic Cleaning System Instruments

BioSonic®

Product



Ultrasonic Cleaning Systems

Additional features available only with **BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaning System!**

Designed for user safety

- FingerGuard™ instrument baskets keep sharp instrument points inside basket minimizing possibility of accidental finger sticks.
- Raised ridges inside baskets for easy and safe removal of instruments.
- Built-in drain with extra-long drain tube allows you to safely dispose of contaminated solutions without ever touching them. No lifting. No spills.
- The fully functional cover returns condensation back into the ultrasonic bath to limit airborne contaminants into the work environment.

Wear-resistant plastic housing

- Will not stain, scratch, rust or dent.
- Remains esthetically pleasing for years.

Quiet performance

- Tank cover completely encloses basket and beaker(s), significantly reducing noise level in your practice.
- Precisely tuned performance for optimal cleaning and quiet operation.
- Rubber pads on accessories prevent annoying rattle.

Synchronous timer

- Precisely timed cleaning cycles
- Cleaning cycles up to 30 minutes (UC50DB)
- Cleaning cycles up to 60 minutes (UC300 + UC125)



BioSonic® UC300

Tank capacity 14.4 l
Use capacity 11.4 l

Overall Dimensions: L 48.2 × W 30.5 × H 31.1 cm
Tank Dimensions: L 35.6 × W 22.9 × H 17.1 cm

	UC300
BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaner	UC300230CE
BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaner with UK plug	UC300230UK
BioSonic® UC300	1 pc
Tank Cover	1 pc
BioSonic® General Purpose (UC31)	1 pc
Owner's Guide	1 pc



Accessories for UC300

Large FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket with 5 section inserts **UC310**
Twin FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket with 2 section inserts **UC311**

Replacement Cover **UC340**
3 Replacement Drain Filters **UC350**
2-Beaker Positioning Cover **UC330**
Basket Section Inserts **UC335**
Replacement Drain Hose **UC355**



BioSonic® UC125

with LCD technology for customized operation
Extended product line - available also with heating.
Tank capacity 4.8 l
Use capacity 3.8 l
Overall Dimensions: L 41.9 × W 24.9 × H 35 cm
Tank Dimensions: L 28.6 × W 14.3 × H 12.7 cm

	UC125
Ultrasonic Cleaner without heating	UC125230CE
Ultrasonic Cleaner with heating	UC125HCE
BioSonic® UC125	1 pc
Tank Cover	1 pc
General Purpose (UC31) + Super Rust Inhibitor	1 pc
Owner's Guide	1 pc



Accessory Kit **UC155XD**

¾ FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket (UC152XD) 1 pc
Borosilicate Beaker (UC53) 2 pcs
One Beaker Positioning Rack (UC153) 2 pcs

Accessories for UC125

FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket. **UC151XD**
¾ FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket **UC152XD**
One Beaker Positioning Rack **UC153**
Cassette Rack for Hu Friedy **UC164XD**



BioSonic® UC50DB

with Digital Timer
Tank capacity 3.2 l
Use capacity 2.0 l
Overall Dimensions: L 27.3 × W 21.9 × H 20.3 cm
Tank Dimensions: L 19.7 × W 14.6 × H 10.5 cm

	UC50DB
BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaner	UC50DB230CE
BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaner with UK plug	UC50DB230UK
Tank Cover	1 pc
FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket	1 pc
Owner's Guide	1 pc

Ultrasonic Cleaning System Instruments / Accessories

BioSonic®

Product			
	Accessory Kit	UC59	Accessories
	FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket (UC58)	1 pc	Cassette Rack for 4 UC 70 Cassettes UC54
	Borosilicate Beaker (UC53)	1 pc	Plastic FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket with Metal Bottom UC58
	One Beaker Positioning Rack	1 pc	One Beaker Positioning Rack UC153
	BioSonic® Accessories		
	Borosilicate Beaker 600 ml	UC53	Soaking Tray capacity 0.5 l ST16
	7-Instrument Sterilization Cassette	UC70	6.4 × 22.9 × 12.7 cm
	Bur Block	UCB1	
	Basket for small parts	UCB2	
	Set (Bur Block & Basket for small parts)	UCB3	
	BioSonic® Super Concentrate General Purpose		UC30
	Ultrasonic Cleaning Solution used for contaminants like blood, debris, saliva and general cleaning. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns, bridges, dentures and ultrasonic scaler tips. 473 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 30 l		
	BioSonic® General Purpose with corrosion protection		UC31
	The new BioSonic® UC31 General Purpose Cleaner combines the proven cleaning action of a BioSonic® solution with corrosion protection in the ultrasonic bath. BioSonic® UC31 comes in easy to use unit dose packets that make 2–4 liters of solution each. The concentrated liquid readily mixes in cold and warm water. As compared to powder no stirring is required to mix the UC31 concentrate in the bath. Makes up to 76 liters of solution. The practical dispenser box contains 20 unit dose packets.		
	BioSonic® Enzymatic Ultrasonic Cleaner		UC32
	Used for contaminants like protein soils (dried blood, tissue, saliva) and general cleaning. Effectively breaks down and loosens hardened debris on instruments. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns, bridges, dentures and ultrasonic scaler tips. 236 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 30 l		
	BioSonic® Plaster and Stone Remover		UC34
	Powder Concentrate used for contaminants like plaster and stone. Items to be cleaned are dentures, partials, casting, denture flasks, mixing bowls and non-aluminum articulators. 840 g jar equals 11.4 l		
	BioSonic® Germicidal Ultrasonic		
	Cleaning Concentrate used for contaminants like blood, debris, saliva and for general cleaning. Cleans instruments as it disinfects ultrasonic bath. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns and bridges.	236 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 30 l	UC38
	473 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 60 l		UC42
	Ultrasonic Cement Remover		
	Remover Concentrate	16 oz (473 ml) MeterDose® Bottle 32 uses	UC39



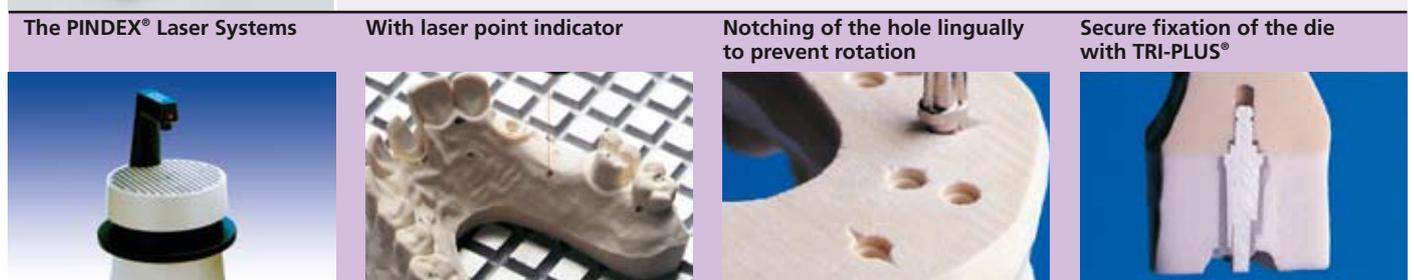
Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page
Modelmaking	Drilling-unit	PIINDEX® System	PIINDEX®	104
	Pins	PIINDEX® / TRI-PLUS® Pins	TRI-PLUS®	104
	Handsaw	PIINDEX®	PIINDEX®	105
	Model System	ACCU-TRAC® Modelsystem	ACCU-TRAC®	105
	Gingiva Reproduction	GI-MASK® Automix New Formula	GI-MASK®	106
		GI-MASK®	GI-MASK®	106
	Lab Silicones	Lab Putty	Lab Putty	107
		Lab Putty hard	Lab Putty	107
	Acrylic Denture Materials	Repair-Synthetic	Hygenic®	107
		Orthodontic Resin	Hygenic®	108
		Microlon®	Hygenic®	108
		Hypar	Hygenic®	109
		Hyflo®	Hygenic®	109
		Cold Cure Resin	Hygenic®	109
		Perm®	Hygenic®	110
	Mixing Bowls	Hygon® Tray material	Hygenic®	110
		Flexibole®	Hygenic®	110
	Wax	Occlusal Rim Wax	Hygenic®	111
		Bite Wafers	Hygenic®	111
		Medium-Soft No.3 Pink Wax	Hygenic®	111
		Red Wax	Hygenic®	111
		Extra Tough Wax	Hygenic®	111
		Yellow Bit Wax	Hygenic®	111
		Square Wax Ropes	Hygenic®	112
		Round Wax Strips	Hygenic®	112
		Plastic Wax Sticks	Hygenic®	112
		Boxing Wax	Hygenic®	112
Beeswax		Hygenic®	112	
Orthodontic Tray Wax Sticks		Hygenic®	112	
Occlusion Control	Products for occlusion testing	Articulating Paper	Hanel	113
		Articulating Silk	Hanel	113
		Occlusion Foil	Hanel	113
		Shimstock Foil	Hanel	114
		Clamping Tweezers	Hanel	114
		Contact-Point-Marker	Hanel	114
	Accessories	Foil Dispenser	Hanel	114
		Connector	Hanel	114
	Occlusion Spray	Okklu-top	Hanel	115
		Ghm-Spray	Hanel	115
Accessories	Separator	Lab Separator	Coltène®	115
Post Systems	Post	ParaPost® Fiber White / Fiber Lux	Whaledent	115

Model and Die Fabrication

PINDEX®

Product				
PINDEX® System				
The PINDEX® System is considered to be the «benchmark» used in model making. It provides a simple way to fabricate precise parallel drill channels.				
	PINDEX® Laser System			
	Manual drilling, synthetic case, complete with accessories:		Continental Europe United Kingdom	
	Hand drill	1 pc	P113L CE P113L UK	
	Set of flexible socketformer	1 pc		
	Tools for drill changing	2 pcs		
	Socket wrench	1 pc		
	Pin introduction set	1 pc		
PINDEX® Special Pins				
          	PINDEX® Pin Long (20 mm) with Split Sleeve		PINDEX® Articulating Pins	
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX114S	Bulk Package 100 pcs PX118
	PINDEX® Pin Medium (16 mm) with Split Sleeve			PINDEX® self-articulating Pin with Sleeve
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX112S	Refill Package 100 pcs PX145 Bulk Package 1000 pcs PX144
	PINDEX® Pin Short (10 mm) with Synthetic Sleeve			PINDEX® self-articulating Pin without Sleeve
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX115	Bulk Package 1000 pcs PX145P
	PINDEX® Dual-Pin with Metal Sleeve			PINDEX® Sleeve for self-articulating Pin
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX153	Bulk Package 1000 pcs PX145S
	Tri-Plus® Pins			
	New tripod design prevents rotation of die and ensures optimum retention.			
Pin Medium with Synthetic Sleeve		PX155	Pin Long with Synthetic Sleeve	
Refill Package	1000 pcs		Refill Package 1000 pcs	
PINDEX® Accessories				
Carbide drill	3 pcs	PX119	Flexible Rubber Base Molds 3 pcs PX146 (whole mandible, right, left quadrants)	
Reamer	1 pc	PX120		
Bulbs	10 pcs	PX124	Flexible Rubber Base Molds 1 pc PX147 (whole mandible)	
Laser Retrofil Kit (Mark II)	1 pc	PX125		
Flexible Rubber Base Molds 2 pcs PX148 (right, left quadrants)				



Laboratory/Practice

Gingiva Reproduction

GI-MASK[®] AUTOMIX
New Formula

Product

GI-MASK[®] Automix New Formula

GI-MASK Automix New Formula provides accurate reproduction of soft tissue structure. The A-silicone based gingival mask provides all information for implant supra-structures and frameworks. The aesthetic colouring of the gingival mask supports you to imagine the clinical situation.



Starter-Kit 8060

GI-MASK New Formula cartridges	2 × 50 ml
GI-MASK New Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs
Oral Tips	12 pcs
Trimmer for Silicones	1 pc

Refill 8065

GI-MASK New Formula cartridges	2 × 50 ml
Mixing Tip Yellow	12 pcs
Oral Tips	12 pcs

Separator 8000

GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml
-----------------------------	-----------

Accessories

Mixing Tip	6550
Mixing Tip Yellow	40 pcs

Oral Tip 6555

Oral Tips	100 pcs
-----------	---------

Dispenser 6900

Dispenser 50 ml/75 ml	1 pc
-----------------------	------

Trimmer for silicones 8075

Trimmer for silicones	1 pc
-----------------------	------

Gi-Mask[®]

The Gi-Mask is the silicone-based gingival mask, for precise reproduction of gingival contours around the margins, it maintains its accuracy for days and right up to the moment until the restoration is finished.



Starter-Kit 8030

Gi-Mask Base	1 × 150 ml
Gi-Mask Activator	1 × 18 ml
GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml
Mixing Tips	20 pcs
(Mixing and application accessories)	

Single pack 8035

Gi-Mask Base	1 × 150 ml
Gi-Mask Activator	1 × 18 ml
Mixing Tips	20 pcs
(Mixing and application accessories)	

Separator 8000

GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml
-----------------------------	-----------

Activator 8036

Gi-Mask Activator	1 × 18 ml
-------------------	-----------

Refill Kit 8037

Base	1 × 150 ml
Activator	1 × 18 ml

Apply GI-MASK Universal Separator



Direct application of GI-MASK Automix New Formula material



Fabrication of the stone model



Model with GI-MASK



Lab Silicones / Denture Base Resin

Lab-Putty



Product



Lab-Putty

Lab-Putty is the outstanding polysiloxane laboratory modelling product material with 62–67 Shore A for model repairs, isolation and denture heat protection, keys and block outs and matrixes for formation of general occlusion and functional patterns.

Lab-Putty 1.35 kg

8805

Lab-Putty Base	900 ml
Lab-Putty Activator	40 ml
Dosing spoon	1 pc

Lab-Putty 7.5 kg

8815

Lab-Putty Base	5000 ml
Dosing spoons	5 pcs

Activator Lab-Putty/Lab-Putty hard

Activator	1 × 40 ml	8840
Eco-Pack	6 × 40 ml	8850

Lab-Putty hard

A smooth acrylic surface is guaranteed with the use of Lab Putty hard for relining, keys and repair models. Separate isolation is eliminated. Its high heat-resistance (300 °C) and perfect dimensional stability makes it suitable for soldering models (90 Shore A).



Lab-Putty hard 1.8 kg

8882

Lab-Putty hard Base	900 ml
Lab-Putty hard Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc

Activator Lab-Putty/Lab-Putty hard

Activator	1 × 40 ml	8840
Eco-Pack	6 × 40 ml	8850

Lab-Putty hard 5 kg

8880

Lab-Putty hard Base	2600 ml
Dosing Spoon	5 pcs



Repair-Synthetic (rapid-curing)

For repairs, flaked relines, partials, temporary splints, bridges and study models. Self cures in 6–8 minutes. Colors match Microlon and HYGENIC® Denture Resins, as well as most competitive shades.

Laboratory Package

(incl. powder and fluid)

	pink	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
450 g / 355 ml	H00280	H00288	H00292	H00296	H00304
2.25 kg / 1.89 l	H00281	H00289	H00293	H00297	H00305
11.25 kg / 9.46 l	H00324	H00334	H00339	H00344	H00354

Powder Separate

	pink	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
450 g	H00307	H00311	H00313	H00315	H00319
11.25 kg	H00326	H00336	H00341	H00346	H00356

Fluid Separate

	(identical for all colours)
236 ml	H00321
355 ml	H00322
0.95 l	H00323

Master model with Lab-Putty template



Apply GI-MASK Universal Separator



Injecting GI-MASK Automix New Formula



GI-MASK Automix New Formula on the model



Denture Base Resin



Product



Orthodontic Resins

An auto-polymerizing resin used to construct orthodontic appliances and retainers. Cures in 6–8 minutes at room temperature. Produces appliances that are strong, dense, color stable and easy to polish.

Laboratory Package (incl. powder & Fluid)	clear	pink	Powder Separate (identical for both liquids)	
	450 g / 236 ml	H02100	H02099	450 g
2.25 kg / 1.19 l	H02252	H02253	Fluid Separate	
11.25 kg / 5.69 l	H03340	H03341	236 ml	clear
			0.95 l	pink
				H02103 H02102
				H03342 H03343



Hygenic® Microlon®

Premium denture material responds beautifully to characterizing. Cross-linked molecular structure in finished product assures strength and density.

Laboratory Package (incl. powder & Fluid)	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
450 g / 236 ml (21 units)	H00019	H00022	H00025	H00031
2.25 kg / 1.19 l (105 units)	H00020	H00023	H00026	H00032
11.25 kg / 5.69 l (525 units)	H00048	H00051	H00054	H00060
45 kg / 23.69 l (2100 units)	H02055	H02056	H02057	H02059
Powder Separate	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
450 g	H00035	H00036	H00037	H00039
11.25 kg	H00202	H00207	H00212	H00119
Fluid Separate	(identical for all colours)			
236 ml	H00040			
0.95 l	H00041			
3.79 l	H02035			



Isolation / denture heat protections



Model for repairs



Matrix for full dentures



Soldering of the partial denture point of fracture



Denture Base Resin



Product					
Hypar					
Value-priced, cross-linked resin material that is consistently uniform in shade and working characteristics.					
	Laboratory Package	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
	(incl. powder & Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	H90198	H90203	H90208	H90213
	2.25 kg / 1.19 l	H90199	H90204	H90209	H90214
	11.25 kg / 4.74 l	H90200	H90205	H90210	H90215
	45 kg / 18.95 l	H90201	H90206	H90211	H90216
	Powder Separate	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
	450 g	H90226	H90230	H90234	H90238
	11.25 kg	H90227	H90231	H90235	H90239
	45 kg	H90228	H90232	H90236	H90240
Fluid Separate	(identical for all colours)				
236 ml	H90242				
0.95 l	H90243				
3.79 l	H90238				
Hyflo®					
Developed for use with hydrocolloid or soft stone investments. Ideal for fast temporary or duplicate dentures, yet strong enough for everyday dentures.					
	Laboratory Package	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	
	(incl. powder & Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	H01016	H01019	H01022	
	2.25 kg / 1.19 l	H01017	H01020	H01023	
	11.25 kg / 5,69 l	H01018	H01021	H01024	
	Powder Separate	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	
	450 g	H01035	H01037	H01039	
	11.25 kg	H01036	H01038	H01040	
	Fluid Separate	(identical for all colours)			
	236 ml	H01045			
1.05 l	H01046				
4.23 l	H01032				
Hygenic® Cold Cure Resin					
Cures without heat in just 60 minutes in a bench press. Finished dentures and partials are hard, dense and take a beautiful polish. Dimensionally stable with excellent colour.					
	Laboratory Package	pink	clear	bright pink	dark pink
	(incl. powder and Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	H00248	H00257	H00260	H00266
	2.25 kg / 1.19 l	H00249	H00258	H00261	H00267
	11.25 kg / 5.69 l	H00247	H00256	H00259	H00265
	45 kg / 18.95 l	H02047	H02184	H02050	H02052
	Powder Separate	pink	clear	bright pink	dark pink
	450 g	H00269	H00272	H00273	H00275
	11.25 kg	H00078	H00096	H00102	H00114
	Fluid Separate	(identical for all colours)			
236 ml	H00276				
1.19 l	H00277				
3.79 l	H02033				

Denture Base Resin / Mixing Bowls



Product		
	Hygenic® Perm® A superfine, non-slumping, multi-purpose resin formulated for exact repairs and relines.	
	Standard Package	
	pink veined specially veined heavy veined clear bright veined red/pink 169 g / 118 ml H00325 H00335 H00340 H00345 H00355 H02075 H02081	
	Laboratory Package (incl. powder and Fluid)	
	450 g / 355 ml H00327 H00337 H00342 H00347 H00357 H02076 H02082 2.25 kg / 1.89 l H00328 H00338 H00343 H00348 H00358 H02077 H02083 11.25 kg / 9.46 l H00359 H00365 H00368 H00371 H00377 H02078 H02084	
	Powder Separate	
	450 g H00361 H00367 H00370 H00373 H00379 H02079 H02085 2.25 kg H02157 H02159 H02160 H02161 H02163 H02165 H02166 11.25 kg H00360 H00366 H00369 H00372 H00378 H02080 H02086	
	Fluid Separate (identical for all colours)	
	236 ml H00382 355 ml H00383 0.95 l H00384	
		Hygenic® Hygon® Tray Material Formulated specifically for making custom trays and stabilized base plates. Handles like a putty without elasticity or tendency to spring away from margins during adaptation. Self-curing.
Laboratory Package		
white pink blue (incl. powder & Fluid)		
450 g / 236 ml H00388 H00389 H00390 1.35 kg / 473 ml H00391 H00392 H00393 2.25 kg / 0.95 l H00394 H00395 H00396 4.5 kg / 1.89 l H00397 H00398 H00399 11.25 kg / 4.74 l H00400 H00401 H00402		
Powder Separate		
white pink blue 450 g H00403 H00404 H00405 1.35 kg H00406 H00407 H00408 2.25 kg H00409 H00410 H00411 4.5 kg H00412 H00413 H00414 11.25 kg H02107 H02108 H02109		
Fluid Separate (identical for all colours)		
236 ml H00415 473 ml H00416 0.95 l H00417 3.79 l H02039		
		Hygenic® Mixing Bowls Plaster, stone, investments, and alginates will not stick to these self-cleaning mixing bowls or to the nylon spatulas (not recommended for acrylic mixes). More flexible than rubber bowls for more efficient mixing.
		Flexibole® Mixing Bowls
	Small (150 CC) H00563 Medium (350 CC) H00564 Large (600 CC) H00565 Extra Large (850 CC) H00566 Jumbo (1700 CC) H00567	
	Spatula	
	3 pcs Made in one piece of molded nylon (19 cm) H06012	

Wax



Product	
	<p>Hygenic® Occlusal Rim Wax Recessed base aids adaptation to base plate. Can be reshaped at room temperature to fit individual arch. U-shaped, pink.</p> <p>Standard Package 21 pcs H04030 Laboratory Package 100 pcs H00822</p>
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Laminated, Blue This blue Bite Wafer contains a thin aluminium foil within two wax layers.</p> <p>Laminated foils. 24 pcs (double) H00825</p>
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers U-shaped and designed for a fast precise retain of the situation.</p> <p>Soft, yellow 50 pcs H00839 Hard, green 50 pcs H03365</p>
	<p>Hygenic® Medium-Soft No. 3 Pink Wax Easily softened and cooled to minimize shrinkage. Soft modeling.</p> <p>450 g H00806 2.25 kg H00812</p>
	<p>Hygenic® Red Wax This wax shows the same consistency as the Medium-Soft No. 3 Pink Wax.</p> <p>450 g H00805 2.25 kg H00811</p>
	<p>Extra Tough Wax Durable, all-purpose wax that is a carefully prepared blend of exclusive waxes. Tough, pliable and sufficiently tacky to hold teeth well. Takes polish and boils out.</p> <p>450 g H00803 2.25 kg H00809</p>
	<p>Yellow Bite Wax Economical alternative to Beeswax with many of the same characteristics.</p> <p>450 g H00807 2.25 kg H00813</p>

Definition of vertical height	Bite wall soften	Definition of tooth position	Full denture in wax
			

Wax



Product												
	<p>Hygenic® Square Wax Ropes Sticky, soft and narrow wax ropes.</p> <p>4.8 mm² × 279 mm long (Red) 44 pcs H00819 4.8 mm² × 279 mm long (White) 44 pcs H00820</p>											
	<p>Hygenic® Round Wax Strips Shaped in round strips, used for preserving the periphery roll and extending and building up impression trays and post-damming.</p> <p>4.8 mm² × 279 mm (Red) 80 pcs H00817 4.8 mm² × 279 mm (White) 80 pcs H00818</p>											
	<p>Plastic Wax Sticks Readily formed without heating, sticks are softer and tackier than "Round Wax Strips" to minimize tissue displacement.</p> <p>48 pcs (scented) H00826</p>											
	<p>Boxing Wax Designed for boxing impressions, withstands extreme heat given off by dental stone during setting.</p>											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Regular (1.6 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)</th> <th colspan="2">Extra Fine (1 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>450 g</td> <td>H00815</td> <td>450 g</td> <td>H00816</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td>H00837</td> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td>H00838</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Regular (1.6 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)		Extra Fine (1 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)		450 g	H00815	450 g	H00816	2.25 kg	H00837	2.25 kg
Regular (1.6 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)		Extra Fine (1 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)										
450 g	H00815	450 g	H00816									
2.25 kg	H00837	2.25 kg	H00838									
	<p>Hygenic® Beeswax Made of pure, natural beeswax with no additives. Wax softens easily under hot water. (14.4 mm × 7.3 mm)</p> <p>48 pcs (225 g) H00832 48 pcs (450 g) H00833 48 pcs (2.25 kg) H00834</p>											
	<p>Hygenic® Orthodontic Tray Wax Sticks Sticky, soft and narrow wax ropes.</p> <p>48 pcs white H00827</p>											

Occlusion Verification



Product

**Hanel Articulating Paper 80 µ & 40 µ**

Articulating paper for medium-fine testing

U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 367	I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 387
U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue, 40 µ	480 337	I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 384
U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 364	Strips, 120 Sheets, red, 40 µ	480 352
U-shaped, 72 Sheets, red 40 µ	480 332	Strips, 120 Sheets, blue, 40 µ	480 357
C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 377	Strips, 120 Sheets, blue/red, 40 µ	480 354
C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 374	Roll, 15 m, red, 40 µ	480 322
		Roll, 15 m, blue, 40 µ	480 327

**Hanel Articulating Paper 200 µ**For the first stage of testing, to differentiate between areas of high and low masticatory pressure.
300 Sheets (18 × 50 mm)

red	480 392
blue	480 397

**Hanel Articulating Silk 80 µ**

High quality natural silk. A medium-fine material with progressive colour transfer, for use in the laboratory and dental practice.

22 mm × 10 m

black	480 201
red	480 202
green	480 203
blue	480 207

80 mm × 10 m

black	480 211
red	480 212
green	480 213
blue	480 217

**Hanel Occlusion Foil 12 µ**

The HANEL foil fulfills all the requirements needed for state of the art gnathology. The biaxial characteristics of the foil ensure that it is highly tear resistant yet elastic. It is extremely thin and the precise colour transfer guarantees pinpoint markings on high spots.

Start Set **480 563**

4 single-sided foils, à 5 m (black, red, green, blue)

22 mm × 25 m, single-sided

black	480 021
red	480 022
green	480 023
blue	480 027
white	480 028

22 mm × 25 m, double-sided

black	480 041
red	480 042
green	480 043
blue	480 047
white	480 048
black/red	480 165

Start Set **480 564**

4 double-sided foils, à 5 m (black, red, green, blue)

80 mm × 25 m, single-sided

black	480 031
red	480 032
green	480 033
blue	480 037
white	480 038

80 mm × 25 m, double-sided

black	480 051
red	480 052
green	480 053
blue	480 057
white	480 058

Clinical application of various Hanel Articulating Papers



Occlusion Verification



Product			
	Hanel Foil Dispenser		480 620
	Foil Dispenser Holder		480 624
	Fastener for 2 Dispensers	480 632	Connector A practical alternative to hold 2, 3 or 4 dispensers together.
	Fastener for 3 Dispensers	480 633	
Fastener for 4 Dispensers	480 634		
	Hanel Shimstock Foil, 8 µ (8 mm × 5 m)		480 180
The Shimstock foil is a metal foil without a colour coating. When the teeth are in normal occlusion, this foil can be pulled through the ground-in contacts. If a muscle tonus exists, the foil is held back.			
	Hanel Miller Tweezers		
	The high quality, precision tweezers which can be sterilized, facilitate the efficient use of thin materials.		
	Miller Tweezers straight		480 610
	Miller Tweezers bent		480 612
	Double Fork Lab		480 613
	Double Fork for the practice		480 614
Clamps, 5 pcs		480 640	
	Hanel Contact-Point-Marker		
	The CPM offers a more efficient and accurate way to check the approximal contact areas when trial seating single crowns, bridge-works, inlays/onlays and facial veneers.		
Contact-Point-Marker CPM	480 601	Foil, 12 µ, 8 mm × 5 m	480 602
			black/red

Clinical application of various Hanel Articulating Papers



Occlusion Verification / Posts



ParaPost® FIBER WHITE

ParaPost® FIBER LUX

Product



Hanel Okklu-top

Okklu-top with improved formula and colour which is easy to remove. For checking approximal contact points and on interior surfaces of crown and bridges.

- Aerosol, 75 ml, red **480 410**
- Aerosol, 75 ml, green **480 411**

Hanel Ghm-Spray

The established Ghm-Spray is especially suited for the K&B-technique.

- Aerosol, 100 ml, red **480 402**
- Aerosol, 100 ml, green **480 403**
- Aerosol, 100 ml, blue **480 407**

Accessories

- Coltène® Lab-Separator extra-oral 20 ml **7375**



ParaPost® Fiber White Introductory Kit PF 160

- One-Office-Visit Technique
Metal-free Posts
- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------|-------|
| Posts | 4.5 | ∅ 1.14 mm | 3 pcs |
| Drill | 4.5 | | 1 pc |
| Posts | 5 | ∅ 1.25 mm | 3 pcs |
| Drill | 5 | | 1 pc |
| Posts | 5.5 | ∅ 1.40 mm | 2 pcs |
| Drill | 5.5 | | 1 pc |
| Posts | 6 | ∅ 1.50 mm | 2 pcs |
| Drill | 6 | | 1 pc |
| Universal Hand Driver | | | 1 pc |

ParaPost® Fiber White Refill

- One-Office-Visit Technique
Metal-free Posts
- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| Size | 5 pcs |
| 3 | PF 161 3 |
| 4.5 | PF 161 4.5 |
| 5 | PF 161 5 |
| 5.5 | PF 161 5.5 |
| 6 | PF 161 6 |



ParaPost® Fiber Lux Introductory Kit PF 170

- One-Office-Visit Technique
Metal-free Posts
- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------|-------|
| Posts | 3 | ∅ 0.90 mm | 2 pcs |
| Drill | 3 | | 1 pc |
| Posts | 4 | ∅ 1.00 mm | 3 pcs |
| Drill | 4 | | 1 pc |
| Posts | 4.5 | ∅ 1.14 mm | 3 pcs |
| Drill | 4.5 | | 1 pc |
| Posts | 5 | ∅ 1.25 mm | 3 pcs |
| Drill | 5 | | 1 pc |
| Posts | 5.5 | ∅ 1.40 mm | 2 pcs |
| Drill | 5.5 | | 1 pc |
| Posts | 6 | ∅ 1.50 mm | 2 pcs |
| Drill | 6 | | 1 pc |
| Universal Hand Driver | | | 1 pc |

ParaPost® Fiber Lux Refill

- One-Office-Visit Technique
Metal-free Posts
- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| Size | 5 pcs |
| 3 | PF 171 3 |
| 4 | PF 171 4 |
| 4.5 | PF 171 4.5 |
| 5 | PF 171 5 |
| 5.5 | PF 171 5.5 |
| 6 | PF 171 6 |

Apply separator



Select and place Fiber White post



Core build-up with composite



Use composite or ceramic for the crown





Overview

feel the difference!

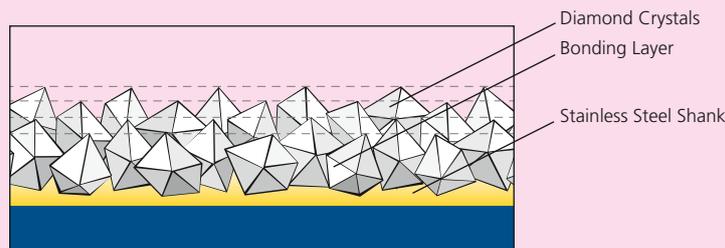


Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page
Indications	Diamond Instruments		DIATECH	118
Dental Practice	Kits	Preparation Kits	DIATECH	122
		Preparation / Separation Kits	DIATECH	124
		Finishing and Polishing Kits	DIATECH	125
		SwissFlex Kit	DIATECH	127
		Polishing Kit	DIATECH	127
		Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks	DIATECH	130
		Multilayer Gold Diamonds	Multilayer Diamond Gold	DIATECH
		Micro Burs	DIATECH	137
		Guide Pin	DIATECH	137
		Perio	DIATECH	138
		DIAStrip	DIATECH	138
		Topspin 2000	DIATECH	139
	One-Piece Tungsten Carbide Burs	Operative / Finishing / Cutting	DIATECH	140
		Speedster®	DIATECH	150
		Speedster® Long Head	DIATECH	151
	Silicone Polishers	SwissFlex	DIATECH	152
		Silicone Polishers	DIATECH	154
		Mandrels	DIATECH	169
	Accessories	Autoclavable Bur Blocks	DIATECH	177
		Pulimant (Diamond Cleaning Disc)	DIATECH	177
	Adapter	DIATECH	177	
Dental Laboratory	Diamond Instruments	Multilayer Diamond	DIATECH	170
		Discs 900	DIATECH	173
	Silicone Polishers	Silicone Polishers	DIATECH	154
		Steelmasters	DIATECH	167
Recommendations		Hygiene Procedures, Safety, Speed range		178

Multilayer Gold Diamonds **5 instruments per pack**



DIATECH Gold diamonds offer the highest level of performance and durability at a reasonable cost. Exclusive, multi-level diamond application assures maximum, uniform crystal coverage for rapid, smooth and comfortable cutting. Only natural diamonds are used on all DIATECH burs for superior cutting efficiency and long instrument life. Coarse and Super Coarse grits enable efficient reduction and shaping while producing a relatively smooth surface. An impressive selection of Fine, Extra Fine and Ultra-Fine grits simplify adjustments, final contouring and finishing. Short shanks offer easy access even for posterior restorations.



Indications

Product

Which shape for which indication?

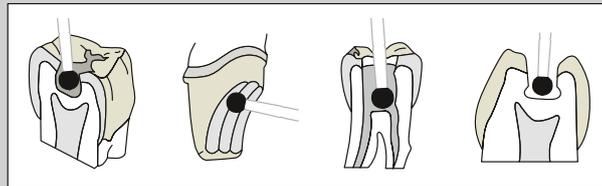
Indications

- Operative dentistry
- Crown preparations
- Chamfer preparations
- Contouring and finishing

The following explanations are just a guide to find the right diamond - several other indications are also covered.

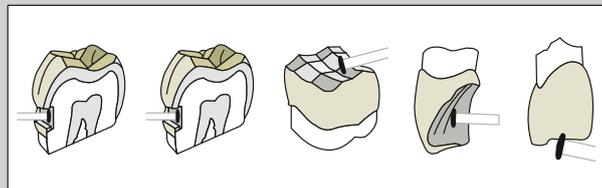
Round

Used for initial cavity preparations, retention grooves, and to create an initial depth mark for prosthetic preparations. Also available in surgical length to enhance access openings for endodontic procedures.



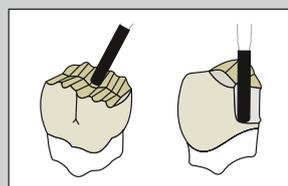
Wheel

This diamond is ideal for the creation of Class V restorations. It creates undercuts while leaving a smooth axial wall. May also be used for depth cutting.



Chamfer (Round End Cylinder)

This parallel-sided round-end diamond is ideal for creating deep chamfer crown preparations for ceramic restorations. Larger diameters may be used to create occlusal depth grooves.

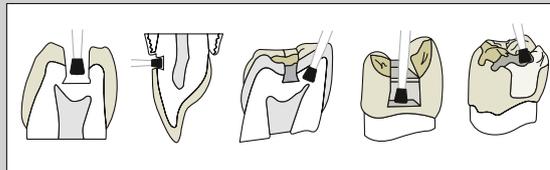


feel the difference!



Inverted Cone / Double Cone

The shape of this diamond makes it ideal for removal of amalgams. It may also be used to contour the occlusal anatomy of final restorations. Available in surgical length, a larger diameter head will contour axial walls and facilitate access openings for endodontic procedures.

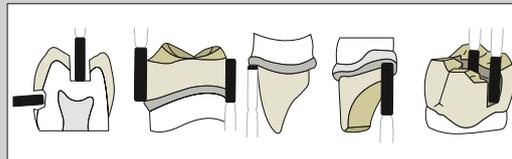


Flat End Cylinder

This diamond may be used to create butt-joint margins and to enhance the proximal box of preparations for ceramic inlay/onlays and crowns.

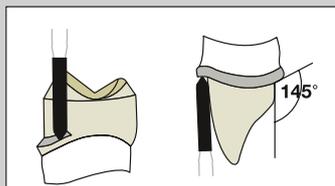
End Cutting

Designed to facilitate the creation of an accurate, smooth floor of the preparation and establish clean butt-joint margins.



Pointed Cylinder

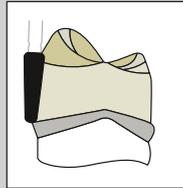
The 145° beveled margin created by this cylindrical diamond is ideal for anterior and posterior restorations. Available in several diameters.



Indications

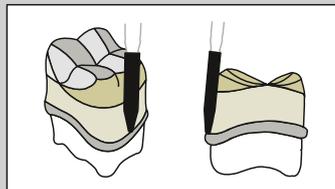
Round End Taper

This diamond creates an ideal tapered chamfer preparation suitable for porcelain/metal restorations.



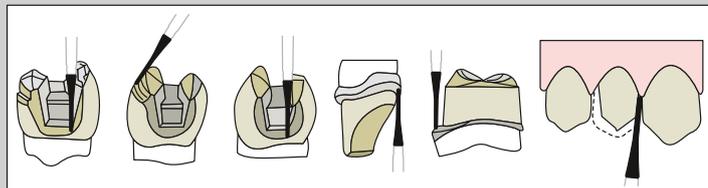
Curettage / Taper

This tapered diamond is used to create a beveled-chamfer margin at or below the gingiva for ceramic or porcelain fused to metal restorations. Often referred to as "K" diamonds.



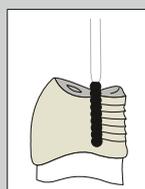
Interproximal

The fine tapered tip of this diamond provides a delicate definition to buccal/lingual proximal areas. May also be used to flatten the emergence profile of a restoration.



Striated Cylinder – Gross Reduction

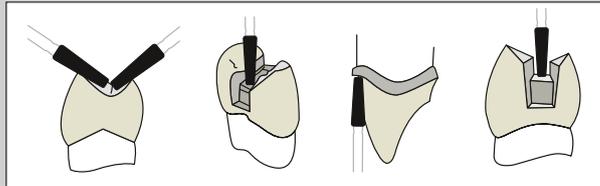
The unique multi-parallel design of this diamond makes it ideal for gross reduction of hard tissue. It is also recommended for cutting through existing porcelain/metal restorations for replacement.



feel the difference!

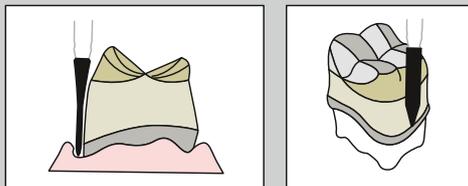
Flat End Taper

Recommended for use in preparing shoulder margins and inlay/onlay preparations. May also be used to refine the axial walls of a preparation and to bevel or contra-bevel finish lines.



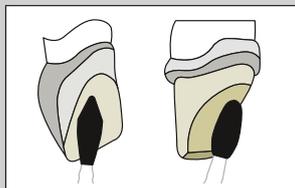
Pointed Taper (Beveled Margin)

Designed to prepare a parallel axial wall with a 145° beveled margin. The finish line is suitable for metal or ceramic margins.



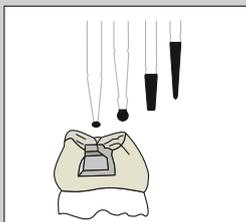
Football / Occlusal reduction

This instrument could ideally be used at the lingual side of incisor and canine teeth. The rounded shape fits optimally to the lingual anatomy of incisors, which is especially needed for crown preparation. Could also be used to reduce anatomic occlusal surfaces.



Short Shank Set

With a shorter 16 mm shank, these diamonds are ideal for pedodontists and patients with TMJ syndrome.



Preparation Kits

Product



DIATECH All-Round "Ratio" Kit 11317 (selected by Dr. N. Hartmann)

250009AA

(By Dr. N. Hartmann) The non plus ultra all-round kit in the DIATECH range. If you have never worked with DIATECH Multilayer Diamonds, take a close look at their impressive durability, high efficiency and quality. Should you already be an enthusiastic user of DIATECH Multilayer diamonds, the "Ratio" Kit provides you with 18 selected Multilayer FG diamonds with the well known high DIATECH quality.

Contains: 18 FG Multilayer Diamonds

Fig. No.	801	801	801	836R	830L	830L	877	878	879	846	859	859	850L	863	368
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	010	014	016	010	010	012	012	012	014	018	010	014	016	012	023
Head L in mm	ML	ML	ML	6ML	4ML	4ML	6ML	8ML	10ML	7ML	10ML	10ML	12ML	10ML	5ML
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm														

Fig. No.	859	368	368
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	010	016	023
Head L in mm	10XF	3.5XF	5XF
Grit Size / Type of blades	25 µm	25 µm	25 µm

DIATECH Inlay & Crown Preparation Kit 11312

250006AA



Everything depends on the geometry of the preparation being correct. Make use of this ingenious selection of 8 Multilayer FG preparation diamonds and 6 Multilayer FG finishing diamonds to perfect your inlay-, onlay- and crown preparations systematically and with the correct geometry. The outcome: Minimal loss of tooth structure and optimum retention. The best preconditions for producing long lasting restorations, for your patients' benefit.

Contains: 14 FG Multilayer Diamonds

Fig. No.	836R	836R	878	878	879	850	850	859	836R	836R	878	879	368	859
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	010	014	010	012	014	012	016	010	010	014	010	014	023	010
Head L in mm	6ML	6ML	8ML	8ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	6F	6F	8F	10F	5F	10F
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	45 µm												

feel the difference!

Product



DIATECH Professional Adhesive Kit Mark II (selected by Prof. I. Krejci)

250074AA

Pure adhesive dentistry! When using this instrument kit – developed by one of the leading experts of adhesive techniques – you have modern adhesive restoration techniques fully under control. This kit can be used for removing old restorations and excavating caries as well as preparing, finishing and trimming adhesive fillings, inlays, onlays, crowns, laminate veneers and bridges.

Contains: 7 FG Multilayer Diamonds, 1 FG Carbide Bur, 2 RA Carbide Burs, 1 RA Brushhine, 2 RA Polishers



Fig. No.	881	801	860	850	882	839	801	CX21R	C1	C1	2101RA	2201RA	7001RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	012	012	010	012	012	012	010	012	010	014	030	030	080
Head L in mm	8ML	ML	F	10F	10F	F	UF	4					5
Grit Size / Type of blades	25 µm	45 µm	15 µm	Cross	Ope.	Ope.	x1	x1	x1				

COMPOSITE PREPARATION AND FINISHING KIT (selected by Dr. D. Dietschi)

250059AA

This kit comprises 12 MULTILAYER FG Diamonds in 2 different grit sizes, 2 Silicone-Polishers and 1 BRUSHHINE polishing brush for contra-angles. The diamond coated cutting surface of these instruments is pointed at an angle of approximately 95°. The range of applications of these diamonds covers trimming, contouring and finishing the occlusal surfaces of composite restorations and finishing porcelain inlays and onlays chairside. The polisher as well as the BRUSHHINE polishing brushes provide the surface with a tooth-like enamel gloss.

Contains: 12 FG-Multilayer Diamonds, 2 Silicone Polishers, 1 "Brushhine" Polishing Brush

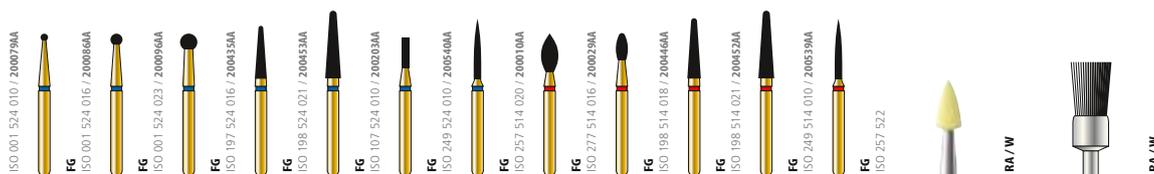


Fig. No.	801	801	801	856	856	835	862	368	379	856	856	862	2101RA	7002RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	010	016	023	016	021	010	010	020	016	018	021	010	030	040
Head L in mm	ML	ML	ML	7ML	9ML	4ML	8ML	5F	3.5F	8F	9F	8F	7	7
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	45 µm	x2	x1										

PROFESSIONAL MICRO KIT (selected by Prof. I. Krejci)

250073AA

This kit has been specially developed for minimally invasive dentistry, since even this field requires specially designed instrumentation. In collaboration with Prof. Dr. I. Krejci (University of Geneva), the Diatech range was supplemented by the Microburs, which offer longer, slender necks for safe and precise work.

The preparations can be optimally viewed when wearing telescopic spectacles or using an operating microscope.

Contains: 3 FG Diamond Microburs, 1 RA Tungsten Carbide Bur

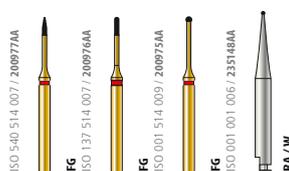


Fig. No.	889M	838M	801M	C1
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	007	007	009	006
Head L in mm	F	F	F	
Grit Size / Type of blades	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	Ope.

Preparation Kits / Separation Kits

Product



DIATECH Microprep Kit 13013

250027AA

This state of the art instrument kit is ideally suited for modern techniques involving microcavity preparation with minimally invasive methods. Recommended to be used with a magnifying aid. With the shanks of the rotary instrument being longer than usual, the operating site can be viewed optimally when wearing telescopic spectacles or using an operating microscope. The design of the slender instrument heads and abrasive properties of the fine grit diamond coating are adapted to the specific requirements of minimally invasive preparation techniques.

Contains: 3 Multilayer Diamonds, FG extra long / 3 Tungsten Carbide Burs, FG extra long



Fig. No.	FGXL	FGXL	FGXL	FGXL	FGXL	FGXL
	801	830L	889	C1	C1	CC17
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	009	010	009	009	010	008
Head L in mm	F	4F	3.5F			2
Grit Size / Type of blades	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	Ope.	Ope.	Cross



DIATECH Amalgam Preparation Kit 11315

250008AA

This instrument kit combines the advantages of the well-known Multilayer diamond technology with specific instrument shapes for macroretentive cavity preparations. The 4 Multilayer preparation diamonds with a 125 micron grit size help you to reduce the tooth structure efficiently and are long-lasting. The 4 Multilayer finishing diamonds with a 25 micron grit size create smooth, crisp cavity margins which are essential for optimal marginal adaptation of your amalgam fillings.

Contains: 8 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	830	830L	830L	830L	830	830L	830L	830L
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012	014	009	010	012	014
Head L in mm	2.7ML	4ML	4ML	5ML	2.7XF	4XF	4XF	5XF
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	25 µm	25 µm	25 µm	25 µm



DIATECH Crown & Bridge Separation Kit 11321

250012AA

Nothing could be more time saving! These 3 cross-cut burs and 1 tungsten carbide bur plus the coarse Multilayer diamond cylinder separate even the hardest of alloys in the shortest possible time. Even if these instruments are used repeatedly, their efficiency hardly drops. Try them!

Contains: 1 FG Multilayer Diamond, 4 FG Tungsten Carbide Burs



Fig. No.	CX21R	CX21R	CX21R	C31R	880
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	010	012	012	010	012
Head L in mm	4	4	4	4	6ML
Grit Size / Type of blades	Cross	Cross	Cross	Ope.	125 µm

For Crown and bridge separation we primarily recommend Speedster®, review page 150

Finishing and Polishing Kits

feel the difference!



Product



DIATECH Amalgam Removal Kit 11320 250011AA

Thanks to prophylaxis, new fillings are becoming less and less common but you are now confronted with defective amalgam fillings daily. This instrument kit will not let you down. 4 coarse grit Multilayer diamonds, 2 cross-cut tungsten carbide burs and 4 tungsten carbide round burs for removing large and small amalgam fillings, including excavating secondary caries.

Contains: 4 FG Multilayer Diamonds, 6 FG Tungsten Carbide Burs

For amalgam removal we primarily recommend Speedster®, review page 150



Fig. No.	830L	830L	835R	835R	CX21R	CX21R	C1	C1	C1	C1
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	012	014	012	014	010	012	006	014	016	018
Head L in mm	4ML	5ML	4ML	4ML	4	4				
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	Cross	Cross	Ope.	Ope.	Ope.	Ope.



DIATECH Universal Shapening & Finishing Kit 11314 250007AA

This finishing kit comprises 8 Multilayer FG diamonds for contouring and 6 Multilayer FG diamonds for finishing amalgam, composite, compomer, porcelain, glassionomer and gold restorations. DIATECH fine grit Multilayer diamonds are highly efficient and will not harm the surface of the restoration nor the adjacent tooth structure. We owe it to your high grade restorations!

Contains: 14 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	905	905	368	368	863	862	801	801	368	368	863	862	801	801
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	023	027	016	023	012	012	018	023	016	023	012	012	018	023
Head L in mm	2.7F	2.9F	3.5XF	5XF	10XF	8XF	XF	XF	3.5UF	5UF	10UF	8UF	UF	UF
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	125 µm	25 µm	15 µm										



DIATECH "Paro" Periodontology Kit 11322 250013AA

Calculus-free tooth roots are an important factor for your patients' periodontal health. DIATECH helps you by producing a set of diamond burs which are ideal for power-assisted root surface preparation. The 65 micron burs are for contouring the tooth. The 45 micron diamond burs remove calculus easily. The 15 micron burs smooth the root surface quickly yet conserve tissue.

Contains: 12 RA Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	368	368	368	893	893	893	368L	368L	368L	893L	893L	893L
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014
Head L in mm	5ML	5F	5UF	7ML	7F	7UF	5ML	5F	5UF	7ML	7F	7UF
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	45 µm	15 µm	125 µm	45 µm	25 µm	125 µm	45 µm	15 µm	125 µm	45 µm	15 µm

Finishing und Polishing Kits

Product



DIATECH Fissure Sculpting and Polishing Kit 13007

250021AA

This kit comprises 9 MULTILAYER FG diamonds in 3 different grit sizes and 1 BRUSHINE polishing brush for contra-angles. The diamond coated cutting surface of these instruments is pointed at an angle of approximately 95°. The range of applications of these diamonds covers trimming, contouring and finishing the occlusal surfaces of composite restorations and finishing porcelain inlays and onlays chairside. The BRUSHINE polishing brush creates a surface lustre similar to that of enamel. Using these instruments, it is easy to trim realistic fissures in occlusal surfaces and then polish them.

Contains: 9 FG Multilayer Diamonds, 1 RA Brushine

Fig. No.	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	7001RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	023	027	031	023	027	031	023	027	031	080
Head L in mm	2.7ML	2.9ML	3.1ML	2.7F	2.9F	3.1F	2.7XF	2.9XF	3.1XF	5
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	25 µm	25 µm	25 µm	



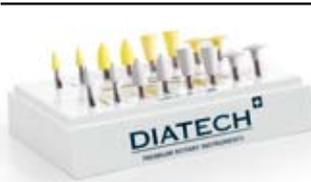
DIATECH Amalgam Polishing Kit

250015AA

Well-ried and tested polishing points, and cups, made of a new type of silicone mixture specifically for use on amalgam surfaces. 6 brown RA instruments for prepolishing and 6 green RA instruments for creating an unbeatable high lustre – all combined in one polishing kit for you.

Contains: 12 RA Silicone Polishers

Fig. No.	1101RA	1103RA	1111RA	1201RA	1203RA	1211RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	045	060	030	045	060
packaging content	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2
	Prepolishing			High Lustre		



DIATECH Composite Polishing Kit 13001

250014AA

Smooth surfaces offer the best protection against plaque accumulation and discolouration. You know that this is especially important for composite materials. The DIATECH silicone polishers with medically-tested silicone create a smooth, shiny surface on composites – even on tricky fine hybrid composites. The kit comprises 8 light green RA instruments for prepolishing and 8 dark green RA instruments for high lustre polishing.

Contains: 16 RA Silicone Polishers

Fig. No.	2101RA	2103RA	2111RA	2127RA	2201RA	2203RA	2211RA	2227RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	050	060	100	030	050	060	100
Head L in mm								
packaging content	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2
	Prepolishing				High Lustre			

feel the difference!

Product

SWISSFLEX STARTER KIT

250095AA



Fig. No.	702RA	703UM	704UM	705UM	706UM	707UM	708UM	709UM	710UM
ISO Ø 1/10 mm									
Head L in mm	25.40								
packaging content	3	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25



Fig. No.	700UM	701UM
ISO Ø 1/10 mm		
Head L in mm		
packaging content	20	20

DIATECH Composite Polishing Plus Kit

250092AA



Two-step diamond polishing system for smoothing, pre- and high lustre polishing of composites, especially for the latest generation. Those Plus polishers are characterized by outstanding high lustre polishing results and very long useful life.



Fig. No.	2301RA	2303RA	2311RA	2327RA	2401RA	2403RA	2411RA	2427RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	040	060	100	030	040	060	100
Head L in mm								
packaging content	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
	Prepolishing				High Lustre			

Finishing und Polishing Kits

Product



DIATECH Composite 1Step Polishing Kit

250093AA

One-step high-performance diamond polisher for the finishing and mirror finishing of all composites. Due to the exclusive diamond grit, a pressure dependent removal and mirror finish polishing step can be achieved. I.e., with an exerted pressure the surface can be smoothed. By lowering the pressure you will achieve the high lustre result. Diashine-Compomant captivates because of its superb polishing results, short polishing time, minimized instrument use and very long useful life.

				
Fig. No.	9101RA	9103RA	9111RA	9121RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	040	060	100
Head L in mm				
packaging content	2x	2x	2x	2x



DIATECH «Brushine» Universal Polishing Kit 7010

250047AA

“Brushine” is the start of a new polishing age for dental restorations. DIATECH integrated fine grit silicon carbide polishing powder into thin, smooth bristles so that no polishing paste is required. Due to the three different shapes, you can easily polish those areas of restorations which are difficult to access, such as fissures and interdental spaces, within seconds and without flattening the surface unnaturally. For use by both dentists and dental technicians.

Contains: 6 RA «Brushine» Polishing Brushes

			
	RA	RA	RA
Fig. No.	7001RA	7002RA	7003RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	080	040	040
Head L in mm	5	7	7
packaging content	2x	2x	2x

feel the difference!

Product



DIATECH Porcelain Polishing Kit

250016AA

High quality diamond polisher for mirror finish on ceramic and metal.

Due to its special combination of selected diamond grit and soft silicone bond, these porcelain polishers guarantee absolute mirror finish on ceramics and metals. Therefore it replaces conventional brushes and cotton buffs without the need for any paste.



Fig. No.	9301RA	9303RA	9311RA	9321RA	9331RA	9401RA	9403RA	9411RA	9421RA	9431RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	040	060	100	110	030	040	060	100	110
Head L in mm										
packaging content	1x									

Removing

Prepolishing



Fig. No.	9501RA	9503RA	9511RA	9521RA	9531RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	040	060	100	110
Head L in mm					
packaging content	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x

High Lustre

DIATECH CAD/CAM Polishing Kit

250094AA

These polishers are compatible with each other and are ideally suitable for adapting and revising CAD/CAM restorations. The processing and polishing of framework ceramics is easily possible.



Fig. No.	9631HP	9640HP	9670HP	9703HP	9731HP	9735HP	9803HP	9831HP	9835HP
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	120	040	050	040	110	200	040	110	200
Head L in mm									
packaging content	1x								

Grinding

Prepolishing

High Lustre

Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks

Product



Indirect Posterior Restorations Kit (selected by Dr. Roberto Spreafico)

250057AA

Dr. Roberto Spreafico has selected these 5 instruments.
This kit offers a solution for Inlay/Onlay preparations.



Fig. No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm / Grit	845 010 4ML*	846 014 6ML	846 018 7ML	847 016 8F	846R 016 6F
	Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	45 µm



Crown & Bridge Kit (selected by Prof. DDR. H. Dumfahrt)

250060AA

Prof. DDR. Herbert Dumfahrt has selected these 5 instruments.
This kit offers a solution for Crown and Bridge preparations.

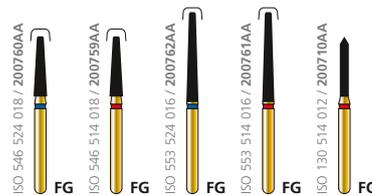


Fig. No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm / Grit	847R 018 8ML	847R 018 8F	848R 016 10ML	848R 016 10F	885 012 8F
	Grit Size	125 µm	45 µm	125 µm	45 µm



Endo Preparation Kit (selected by Prof. G. Gambarini)

250062AA

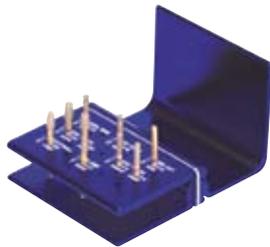
Prof. G. Gambarini has selected these 5 instruments.
This kit offers a solution for Endodontic preparations.



Fig. No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm / Grit	801L 014 ML	801 018 ML*	851 016 8ML	856 014 8ML*	C245 008 3
	Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm

feel the difference!

Product



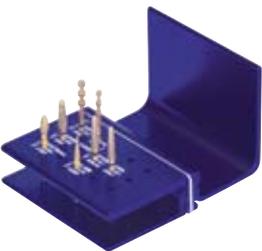
DIATECH Inlay / Onlay Preparation Kit

252000AA

A complete kit to create optimal, conservative inlay/onlay preparations.

Contains: 9 FG Multilayer Diamonds

									
Fig. No.	813	806	845R	836R	839	845R	836R	862	379
ISO ø 1/10 mm	018	016	025	014	014	025	014	016	023
Head L mm / Grit	2ML	2.5ML	4ML	6ML	ML	4F	6F	8XF	5XF
Grit Size	125 µm	45 µm	45 µm	25 µm	25 µm				



DIATECH Porcelain Veneer Kit

252001AA

Simplify the preparation and finishing of esthetic anterior veneers with seven diamonds.

Contains: 7 FG Multilayer Diamonds

							
Fig. No.	834	834	856L	856	856L	379	852
ISO ø 1/10 mm	016	021	021	025	014	023	016
Head L mm / Grit	6.8ML	6.8ML	9MLX	8ML	9ML	5XF	6XF
Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	150 µm	125 µm	125 µm	25 µm	25 µm



DIATECH Crown and Bridge Preparation Kit

252002AA

Create desirable ceramic or porcelain/metal restorations with this single kit.

Contains: 7 FG Multilayer Diamonds

							
Fig. No.	882	801	811	881	878	885	878K
ISO ø 1/10 mm	014	027	033	016	016	014	012
Head L mm / Grit	10TSX	ML	5ML	8ML	8ML	8MLX	8F
Grit Size	150 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	150 µm	45 µm

Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks

Product



DIATECH Esthetic Finishing Kit

252003AA

Includes extra-fine grit diamonds for total surface and marginal area finishing.

Contains: 6 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	874	860	379	390	858	862
ISO \varnothing 1/10 m	008	014	023	014	012	016
Head L mm / Grit	3XF	9XF	5XF	3XF	8XF	8XF
Grit Size	25 μ m					



DIATECH All Ceramic Restoration Removal Kit

252004AA

This kit offers a simplified approach for the removal of existing all-ceramic restorations.

Contains: 4 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	882	801	881	879K
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	014	023	016	018
Head L mm / Grit	10TSX	MLX	8MLX	10MLX
Grit Size	150 μ m	150 μ m	150 μ m	150 μ m

Initial situation



Approximal opening
(850 012 10ML)



Approximal opening
(850 012 10ML)



Approximal and labial angle
preparation (850 016 10ML)



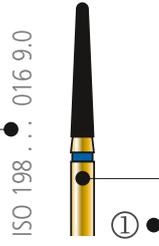
Multilayer Gold Diamonds

Product

Explanation of the diagram

5 pieces per pack

ISO number (shape, variable grit size, diameter)



Full size illustration 1:1

Single pack (instead of packs of five)

Reference number

Head diameter in 1/10 mm

Head length in mm



Grit sizes

MLX	150 µm
ML	105 – 125 µm
F	45 µm
XF	25 µm
UF	15 µm

Price groups



Types of Shank

■	314	
◆	313	
●	315	
▼	316	
★	204	

ROUND

STANDARD



Fig. No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	801 009	801 010	801 012	801 014	801 016	801 018	801 020	801 023	801 027	801 033	802 009 2.3	802 012 2.3	802 014 2.3	802 016 2.3	802 018 2.3	805 010 0.8
MLX = 150 µm	■															
ML = 105 – 125 µm	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
F = 45 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
XF = 25 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
UF = 15 µm	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□

INVERTED CONE



Fig. No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	805 012 0.9	805 014 1.4	805 016 1.4	805 018 1.6	805 023 2.1	807 010 3.5	807 012 3.5	807 016 4	807 018 5
MLX = 150 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
ML = 105 – 125 µm	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
F = 45 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
XF = 25 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
UF = 15 µm	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□

DOUBLE CONE



Fig. No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	806 009 2.2	806 010 2.2	806 012 2.2	806 014 2.2	806 016 2.5	813 010 1.5	813 014 1.5	813 018 2	811 031 4.2	811 033 5
MLX = 150 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
ML = 105 – 125 µm	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
F = 45 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
XF = 25 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
UF = 15 µm	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□

Multilayer Gold Diamonds

Product

5 pieces per pack

OCCLUSAL			ACORN			FOOTBALL						INTERPROXIMAL						
811 037 7	811 048 8	899 027 7	905 023 2.7	905 027 2.9	905 031 3.1	368 016 3.5	368 020 5	368 023 5	379 014 3	379 016 3.4	379 016 3.5	379 018 3.5	379 023 4.2	379 023 5	390 014 3	392 016 6	392 016 8	392 018 8

WHEEL			DEPTH MARKER			PEAR												
392 021 10	909 040 1.5	909 045 1.5	909 055 2	818 025 0.7	818 050 0.7	828 022 1	828 026 1	828 030 1	834 016 6.8	834 021 6.8	830 010 2.7	830 012 2.7	830 014 2.7	830 016 2.7	830L 010 4	830L 012 4	830L 014 5	830L 016 5

STANDARD															ROUND END TAPER									
Fig. No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	830L 018 5	830L 020 5	830L 026 7	849 009 4	849 012 4	849 016 4	849 025 4	855 010 6	855 012 6	855 014 6	855 016 6	856 012 8	856 014 8	856 014 9	856 016 7	856 016 8								
MLX = 150 µm ML = 105 – 125 µm F = 45 µm XF = 25 µm UF = 15 µm																								

856 016 9	856 018 8	856 018 9	856 021 9	856 025 7	856 025 8	856N 014 8	856N 016 8	856L 012 10	856L 014 10	856L 016 10	856L 018 10	856L 018 11	856XL 016 12	856XL 018 12	850 012 10	850 014 10	850 016 10	850 018 10

feel the difference!

Product

5 pieces per pack

POINTED CYLINDER																		
ISO 199...018.8.0	ISO 199.524.023	ISO 199.524.014	ISO 200...016	ISO 200.524.018	ISO 219.524.012	ISO 219.524.016	ISO 213.524.016	ISO 129...012	ISO 130...012	ISO 130...014	ISO 131...012	ISO 131...014	ISO 131...016	ISO 288...010	ISO 288...012	ISO 289...010	ISO 289...012	ISO 289.524.014
850 018 8	850 023 10	850N 014 10	850L 016 12	850L 018 12	851 012 8	851 016 8	898 016 11	884 012 6	885 012 8	885 014 8	886 012 10	886 014 10	886 016 10	877 010 6	877 012 6	878 010 8	878 012 8	878 014 8
3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2																		

END CUTTING						FLAT END TAPER												
ISO 289.524.016	ISO 290...012	ISO 290...014	ISO 290.524.016	ISO 150...010	ISO 150...012	ISO 150...014	ISO 168.524.010	ISO 168...012	ISO 168.524.014	ISO 168...016	ISO 168.524.025	ISO 171.524.012	ISO 171.524.014	ISO 171.524.016	ISO 171...016.7.0	ISO 171...018	ISO 171...023	ISO 172...012
878 016 8	879 012 10	879 014 10	879 016 10	839 010	839 012	839 014	845 010 4	845 012 4	845 014 4	845 016 4	845 023 5	846 012 6	846 014 6	846 016 6	846 016 7	846 018 7	846 023 7	847 012 8
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	2
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2																		

STANDARD													ROUNDED END TAPER			
ISO 172...014	ISO 172...016	ISO 172...018	ISO 172...025	ISO 172.524.028	ISO 173.524.012	ISO 173...014	ISO 173...016	ISO 173...018	ISO 173...023	ISO 173...031	ISO 174.524.018	ISO 544...016	ISO 544...025	ISO 545...016	ISO 546...016	
Fig. No.	847	847	847	847	847	848	848	848	848	848	848L	845R	845R	846R	847R	
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	014	016	018	025	028	012	014	016	018	023	031	016	025	016	016	
Head L mm	8	8	8	8	8	10	10	10	10	10	12	4	4	6	8	
MLX = 150 µm	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	
ML = 105 - 125 µm	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	
F = 45 µm	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	
XF = 25 µm																
UF = 15 µm																

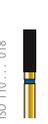
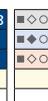
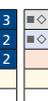
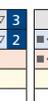
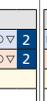
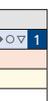
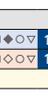
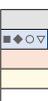
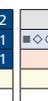
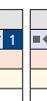
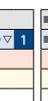
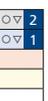
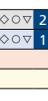
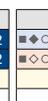
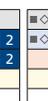
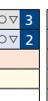
CYLINDER						POINTED TAPER												
ISO 6051...018	ISO 6052...018	ISO 6053...018	ISO 6054...018	ISO 6055...018	ISO 6056...018	ISO 297...012	ISO 297...014	ISO 297...016	ISO 297...018	ISO 297...021	ISO 298...010	ISO 298...012	ISO 298...014	ISO 298...016	ISO 298...018	ISO 298...021	ISO 299...012	ISO 299...014
6051 018 6	6052 018 8	6053 018 10	6054 018 6	6055 018 8	6056 018 10	877K 012 6	877K 014 6	877K 016 6	877K 018 6	877K 021 6	878K 010 8	878K 012 8	878K 014 8	878K 016 8	878K 018 8	878K 021 8	879K 012 10	879K 014 10
3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2																		

Multilayer Gold Diamonds

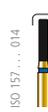
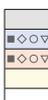
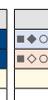
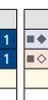
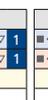
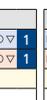
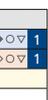
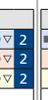
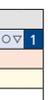
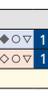
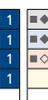
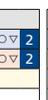
Product

5 pieces per pack

FLAT END CYLINDER

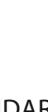
																			
879K	879K	879K	886K	835	835	835	835	835	836	836	836	836	837	837	837	837	837	837	842
016	018	021	018	008	010	012	014	016	012	014	016	018	012	012	014	016	018	018	014
10	10	10	9.5	3	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	8	8	8	12
																			

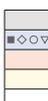
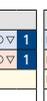
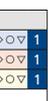
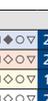
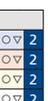
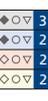
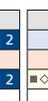
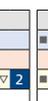
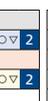
ROUNDED END CYLINDER

																			
835R	835R	835R	835R	836R	836R	836R	836R	837R	837R	838	838	838	838	880	880	881	881	881	881
008	010	012	014	008	010	012	014	012	014	009	010	012	014	012	014	010	012	012	014
3	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	8	8	3	4	4	4	6	6	8	8	8	8
																			

STANDARD

FLAME

																			
Fig. No.	881	882	882	853	852	852	852	852	852	858	858	858	859	859	859	859	859	859	859
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	016	012	014	008	010	012	014	016	012	014	016	010	012	014	016	016	016	016	018
Head L mm	8	10	10	3.5	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
MLX = 150 µm																			
ML = 105 – 125 µm																			
F = 45 µm																			
XF = 25 µm																			
UF = 15 µm																			

																			
859	859	860	860	860	862	862	862	862	863	863	863	864	889	873	874	874	874	874	874
021	024	012	012	014	010	012	014	016	012	014	016	014	009	014	008	010	012	012	012
10	10	5	6.5	5	8	8	8	8	10	10	10	12	3.5	2	3	2	2	2	2
																			

feel the difference!

Product

MICRO BURS

5 pieces per pack

These instruments have been specially developed for minimally invasive dentistry, since even this field requires specially designed instrumentation. This Diatech product range has been enhanced in collaboration with Prof. Dr. I. Krejci (University of Geneva). Microburs offer longer, slender necks for safe and precise work. The preparations can be optimally viewed when wearing telescopic spectacles or using an operating microscope.



MICRO BURS

Fig. No.	801M	838M	889M
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	009	007	007
Head L mm	0.6	2.4	2.4

MLX = 150 µm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ML = 105 – 125 µm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
F = 45 µm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
XF = 25 µm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
UF = 15 µm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GUIDE PIN

5 pieces per pack

Diatech diamond instruments with guide pins were developed for tissue-friendly placement of the crown margin. The guide pins maintain a distance and prevent excessive preparation to ensure that the pre-defined distance to the periodontium is held during sub-gingival preparations.

Advantages at a glance:

- controlled preparation with a defined cutting depth
- prevent injury to the biological width



GUIDE PIN

Fig. No.	847RP	856P	856P	878KP	878KP	878KP	878KP	878KP	881P	881P
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	023	018	021	016	018	021	023	026	016	021
Head L mm	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

MLX = 150 µm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>									
ML = 105 – 125 µm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>									
F = 45 µm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>									
XF = 25 µm	<input type="checkbox"/>									
UF = 15 µm	<input type="checkbox"/>									

Multilayer Gold Diamonds

Product

PERIO **5 pieces per pack**

PERIO



Fig. No.	368	368L	893	893L
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	014	014	014	014
Head L mm	5	5	7	7
MLX = 150 µm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ML = 105 – 125 µm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
F = 45 µm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
XF = 25 µm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
UF = 15 µm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

DIASTRIP **5 pieces per pack**

The diamond coated metal strip provides two working parts in different grit sizes 40µm (red) and 15µm (white) which can be used for finishing and polishing. Furthermore, an optimal length and an ergonomic grip provide a simple handling, which improves finger support while working.

Indications

Finishing and polishing of fillings and crown borders in proximal contact areas.

Advantages at a glance:

- Finishing and polishing in one step
- Perfectly polished proximal surfaces in clinical applications
- Sterilizable and therefore reusable
- Optimal length for an improved finger support
- Enhanced safety handling due to an ergonomic grip



DIASTRIP

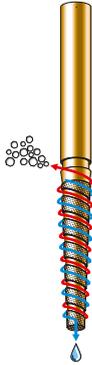
Fig. No.	600UM	
Width in mm	2,50	
Length in mm	80,00	
Available grit size	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 40µm	<input type="checkbox"/> 15µm

feel the difference!

Product

TOPSPIN 2000 – Diamonds with enhanced cutting performance and cooling

5 pieces per pack



TOPSPIN 2000 diamonds include an integral cooling and self-cleaning system which optimizes their cutting capacity and promotes atraumatic preparation.

The spiral cooling and self-cleaning flute collects the water from the aerosol mist and uses it to cool all areas of the preparation site immediately. This ensures that the preparation sites are cooled directly and - in addition to the water spray - this is also promoted by the diamond contacting the surface intermittently.

The cutting capacity is also increased by evacuating the debris and remains of fillings off the surface of the diamond much more efficiently to ensure that the diamond particles remain "sharp".

TOPSPIN 2000 diamonds are especially indicated for crown preparations and box preparations.

TOPSPIN 2000

Fig. No.	379	811	836	837	847	847	847	848	848	848	848	856	856	856	856	856	
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	023	033	016	014	016	018	025	014	016	018	023	025	014	016	018	021	
Head L mm	5	5	6	8	8	8	8	10	10	10	10	7	8	8	8	9	
MLX = 150 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
ML = 105 – 125 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
F = 45 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
XF = 25 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
UF = 15 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Fig. No.	856L	856L	850	850	850	878K	878K	878K	879K	879K	879K	880	881	882	886	886	
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	016	018	018	016	018	014	016	018	014	018	021	014	016	014	014	016	
Head L mm	10	11	8	10	10	8	8	8	10	10	10	6	8	10	10	10	
MLX = 150 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
ML = 105 – 125 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
F = 45 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
XF = 25 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
UF = 15 µm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

DIATECH Tungsten Carbide Burs for Dental Practice

DIATECH carbide burs are manufactured in **one-piece** using new and proprietary computerized technology, while other carbide burs are typically made from two pieces (ie: head of the bur is soldered / welded onto the shank).

Operative Burs, 6–8 Bladed

ROUND

C1

ISO No. 001 001

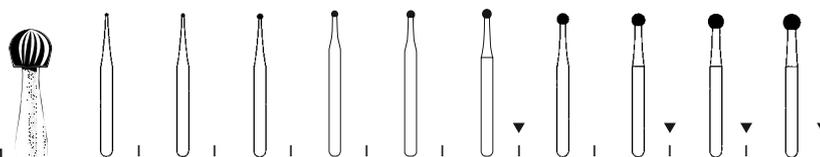


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C1 005	C1 006	C1 008	C1 010	C1 012	C1 014	C1 016	C1 018	C1 021	C1 023
US. No.	1/4	1/2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
FG 5 pcs / pack	235000AA	235001AA	235002AA	235003AA	235004AA	235005AA	235006AA	235007AA	235008AA	235009AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235500AA	235501AA	235502AA	235503AA	235504AA	235505AA	235506AA	235507AA	235508AA	235509AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	235147AA	235148AA	235149AA	235150AA	235151AA	235152AA	235153AA	235154AA	235179AA	235155AA
RA 10 pcs / pack	235647AA	235648AA	235649AA	235650AA	235651AA	235652AA	235653AA	235654AA	235679AA	235655AA
FGXL 1 pc / pack		235144AA		235145AA						

INVERTED CONE

C2

ISO No. 010 001

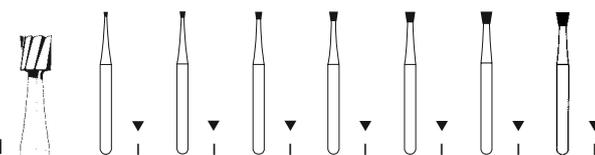


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C2 006 0.7	C2 008 1	C2 010 1.2	C2 012 1.4	C2 014 1.4	C2 016 1.6	C2 018 1.9
US. No.	33 1/2	34	35	36	37	38	39
FG 5 pcs / pack	235013AA	235014AA	235015AA	235016AA	235017AA	235018AA	235019AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235513AA	235514AA	235515AA	235516AA	235517AA	235518AA	235519AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	235156AA	235157AA	235158AA	235159AA	235160AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack	235656AA	235657AA	235658AA	235659AA	235660AA		

WHEEL

C3

ISO No. 040 001



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C3 012 0.4
US. No.	14
FG 5 pcs / pack	235057AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235557AA

▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

Operative Burs, 6–8 Bladed (Cont.)

END CUT

C207

ISO No. 150 001

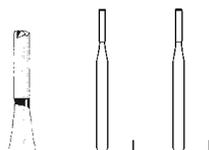


Fig. No.	C207	C207
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010
Head L mm		

US. No.	956	957
---------	-----	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235020AA	235021AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235520AA	235521AA

PEAR
SHAPE

C7

ISO No. 237 001

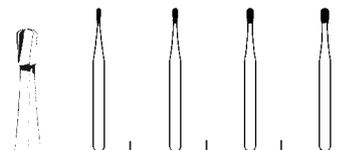


Fig. No.	C7	C7	C7	C7
ISO ø 1/10 mm	006	008	010	012
Head L mm	2	2	2	2

US. No.	329	330	331	332
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235101AA	235102AA	235103AA	235104AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235601AA	235602AA	235603AA	235604AA

RA 5 pcs / pack		235173AA	235174AA	235183AA
RA 10 pcs / pack		235673AA	235674AA	235683AA

PEAR
SHAPE
LONG

C7L

ISO No. 238 006

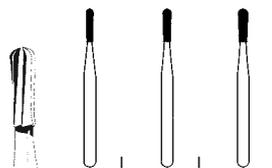


Fig. No.	C7L	C7L	C7L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	012	014
Head L mm	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	331L	332L	333L
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235105AA	235106AA	235107AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235605AA	235606AA	235607AA

INVERTED
CONE

C245

ISO No. 233 006



Fig. No.	C245
ISO ø 1/10 mm	008
Head L mm	3

US. No.	245
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235046AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235546AA

RA 5 pcs / pack	235182AA
RA 10 pcs / pack	235682AA

STRAIGHT
SIDE

C256

ISO No. 146 006



Fig. No.	C256
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	3

US. No.	256
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235053AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235553AA

STRAIGHT
SIDE
LONG

C257

ISO No. 146 006

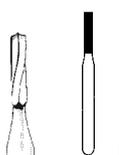


Fig. No.	C257
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	5.5

US. No.	257
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235054AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235554AA

TAPERED

C271

ISO No. 203 006

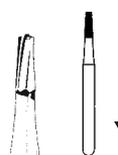


Fig. No.	C271
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	3.5

US. No.	271
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235055AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235555AA

STRAIGHT
FISSURE

C21

ISO No. 107 006

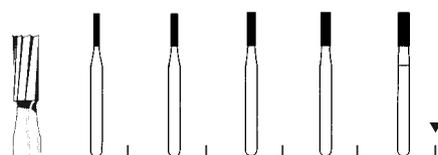


Fig. No.	C21	C21	C21	C21	C21
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012	014	016
Head L mm	4	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	56	57	58	59	60
---------	----	----	----	----	----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235022AA	235023AA	235024AA	235025AA	235026AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235522AA	235523AA	235524AA	235525AA	235526AA

RA 5 pcs / pack	235180AA	235161AA			
RA 10 pcs / pack	235680AA	235661AA			

▼ two piece body

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

Operative Burs, 6–8 Bladed (Cont.)

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
LONG

C21L

ISO No. 110 006



Fig. No.	C21L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	5.5

US. No.	57L
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235027AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235527AA

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
TAPERED

C23

ISO No. 168 006



Fig. No.	C23	C23	C23	C23	C23
ISO ø 1/10 mm	008	009	010	012	016
Head L mm	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	168	169	170	171	172
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235031AA	235032AA	235033AA	235034AA	235035AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235531AA	235532AA	235533AA	235534AA	235535AA

RA 5 pcs / pack			235181AA	235162AA	
RA 10 pcs / pack			235681AA	235662AA	

TAPER
FISSURE
LONG

C23L

ISO No. 171 006



Fig. No.	C23L	C23L	C23L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	5.5	5.7	5.7

US. No.	169L	170L	171L
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235036AA	235037AA	235038AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235536AA	235537AA	235538AA

RA 5 pcs / pack	235163AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack	235663AA		

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
DOME

C21R

ISO No. 137 006



Fig. No.	C21R	C21R	C21R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	4	4.4	4.5

US. No.	1156	1157	1158
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235028AA	235029AA	235030AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235528AA	235529AA	235530AA

TAPER
FISSURE
DOME

C23R

ISO No. 194 006

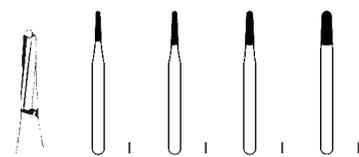


Fig. No.	C23R	C23R	C23R	C23R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012	016
Head L mm	4	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	1169	1170	1171	1172
---------	------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235039AA	235040AA	235041AA	235042AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235539AA	235540AA	235541AA	235542AA

RA 5 pcs / pack			235164AA	235165AA
RA 10 pcs / pack			235664AA	235665AA

TAPER
FISSURE
DOME LONG

C23RL

ISO No. 194 006

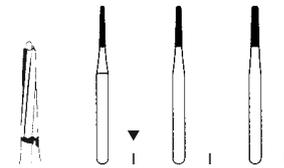


Fig. No.	C23RL	C23RL	C23RL
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	5.5	5.8	5.8

US. No.	1169L	1170L	1171L
---------	-------	-------	-------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235043AA	235044AA	235045AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235543AA	235544AA	235545AA

▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

Operative Burs, 6–8 Bladed (Cont.)

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
CROSS CUT

C31

ISO No. 107 007

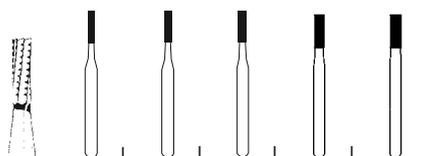


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C31 009 4	C31 010 4.5	C31 012 4.5	C31 014 4.5	C31 016 4.5
US. No.	556	557	558	559	560
FG 5 pcs / pack	235058AA	235059AA	235060AA	235061AA	235062AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235558AA	235559AA	235560AA	235561AA	235562AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	235166AA	235167AA	235168AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack	235666AA	235667AA	235668AA		

STRAIGHT
FISSURE LONG
CROSS CUT

C31L

ISO No. 110 007

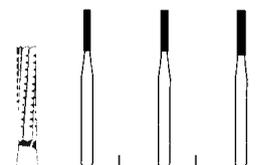


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C31L 009 5.5	C31L 010 5.5	C31L 012 6
US. No.	556L	557L	558L
FG 5 pcs / pack	235063AA	235064AA	235065AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235563AA	235564AA	235565AA

TAPER
FISSURE
CROSS CUT

C33

ISO No. 168 007



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C33 009 4	C33 010 4	C33 012 4.5	C33 016 4.5	C33 021 5
US. No.	699	700	701	702	703
FG 5 pcs / pack	235069AA	235070AA	235071AA	235072AA	235073AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235569AA	235570AA	235571AA	235572AA	235573AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	235184AA	235170AA	235171AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack	235684AA	235670AA	235671AA		

TAPER
FISSURE LONG
CROSS CUT

C33L

ISO No. 171 007

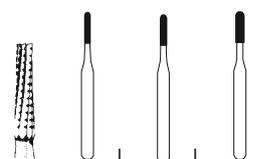


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C33L 009 5.5	C33L 010 5.5	C33L 012 5.5
US. No.	699L	700L	701L
FG 5 pcs / pack	235074AA	235075AA	235076AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235574AA	235575AA	235576AA

DOME
FISSURE
CROSS CUT

C31R

ISO No. 137 007

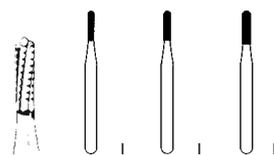


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C31R 009 4	C31R 010 4	C31R 012 4.5
US. No.	1556	1557	1558
FG 5 pcs / pack	235066AA	235067AA	235068AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235566AA	235567AA	235568AA
RA 5 pcs / pack		235169AA	235185AA
RA 10 pcs / pack		235669AA	235685AA

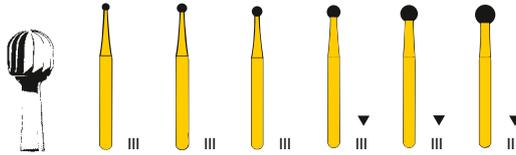
▼ two piece body

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

Trimming and Finishing Burs, 12 Bladed

BALL



C41

ISO No. 001 071

Fig. No.	C41 010	C41 012	C41 014	C41 018	C41 023	C41 027
ISO ø 1/10 mm	F	F	F	F	F	F
Head L mm						

US. No.	7002	7003	7004	7006	7008	7009
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------

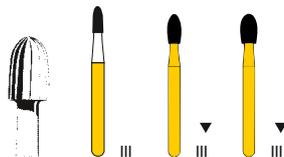
FG 5 pcs / pack	235088AA	235089AA	235090AA	235091AA	235092AA	235093AA
-----------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235588AA	235589AA	235590AA	235591AA	235592AA	235593AA
------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

RA 5 pcs / pack				235172AA		
-----------------	--	--	--	----------	--	--

RA 10 pcs / pack				235672AA		
------------------	--	--	--	----------	--	--

EGG



C379

ISO No. 277 072

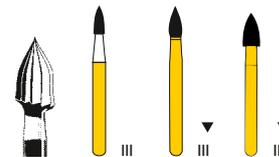
Fig. No.	C379 014	C379 018	C379 023
ISO ø 1/10 mm	3.5F	4F	4F
Head L mm			

US. No.	7404	7406	7408
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235085AA	235086AA	235087AA
-----------------	----------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235585AA	235586AA	235587AA
------------------	----------	----------	----------

FLAME



C46

ISO No. 254 072

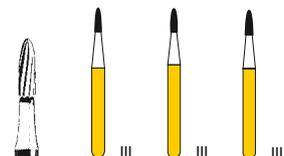
Fig. No.	C46 014	C46 018	C46 023
ISO ø 1/10 mm	3.5F	4F	4.5F
Head L mm			

US. No.	7104	7106	7108
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235094AA	235095AA	235096AA
-----------------	----------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235594AA	235595AA	235596AA
------------------	----------	----------	----------

BULLET



C247

ISO No. 499 072

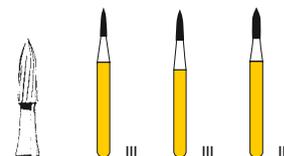
Fig. No.	C247 009	C247 010	C247 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm	3.5F	3.5F	3.5F
Head L mm			

US. No.	7801	7802	7803
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235050AA	235051AA	235052AA
-----------------	----------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235550AA	235551AA	235552AA
------------------	----------	----------	----------

NEEDLE



C246

ISO No. 243 072

Fig. No.	C246 009	C246 010	C246 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm	4F	4.5F	4.5F
Head L mm			

US. No.	7901	7902	7903
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235047AA	235048AA	235049AA
-----------------	----------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235547AA	235548AA	235549AA
------------------	----------	----------	----------

▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

Trimming and Finishing Burs, 12 Bladed (Cont.)

INVERTED
TAPER
LONG

C47L

ISO No. 238 072

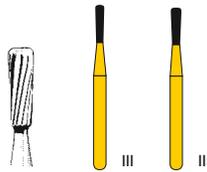


Fig. No.	C47L	C47L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012	014
Head L mm	5F	5F

US. No.	7303	7304
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235097AA	235098AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235597AA	235598AA

EXTRA LONG
TAPERED
TRIMMING

C375R

ISO No. 197 072

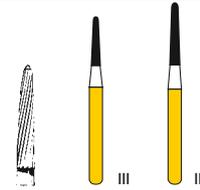


Fig. No.	C375R	C375R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	016
Head L mm	6.5F	9F

US. No.	7642	7664
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235078AA	235079AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235578AA	235579AA

CHAMFER
FINISHING

C282K

ISO No. 299 072

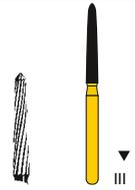


Fig. No.	C282K
ISO ø 1/10 mm	016
Head L mm	10F

US. No.	7283
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235056AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235556AA

45°
CHAMFER
FINISHING

C345

ISO No. 128 072

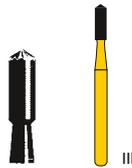


Fig. No.	C345
ISO ø 1/10 mm	016
Head L mm	4.5F

US. No.	7345
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235077AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235577AA

TAPER
FINISHING
EXTRA LONG

C378

ISO No. 172 072

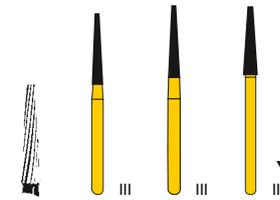


Fig. No.	C378	C378	C378
ISO ø 1/10 mm	014	016	018
Head L mm	9F	9F	9F

US. No.	7204	7205	7206
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235082AA	235083AA	235084AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235582AA	235583AA	235584AA

TAPER
FINISHING

C377

ISO No. 168 072

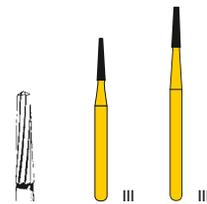


Fig. No.	C377	C377
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	012
Head L mm	5.5F	5.5F

US. No.	7702	7713
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235080AA	235081AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235580AA	235581AA

TAPER
SHORT

C132

ISO No. 181 072

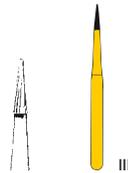


Fig. No.	C132
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009
Head L mm	3.5F

US. No.	7114
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235010AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235510AA

TAPERED
TRIMMING

C133

ISO No. 217 072

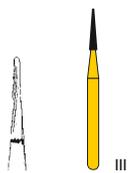


Fig. No.	C133
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	5.5F

US. No.	7214
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235011AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235511AA

▼ two piece body

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

Trimming and Finishing Burs, 12 Bladed (Cont.)

LONG
TAPERED
TRIMMING

C135

ISO No. 217 072

Fig. No.	C135
ISO ø 1/10 mm	014
Head L mm	8.5F

US. No.	7714
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235012AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235512AA

CONCAVE
SHAPE

C50

ISO No. 465 072

Fig. No.	C50
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	4F

US. No.	7103
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235100AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235600AA

STRAIGHT
FINISHING

C49

ISO No. 107 072

Fig. No.	C49
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	5.5F

US. No.	7572
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235099AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235599AA

Fine Finishing Burs, 30 Bladed

BALL

CF41

ISO No. 001 101

Fig. No.	CF41	CF41	CF41
ISO ø 1/10 mm	014	018	023
Head L mm	XF	XF	XF

US. No.	9004	9006	9008
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235136AA	235137AA	235138AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235636AA	235637AA	235638AA

EGG

CF379

ISO No. 277 101

Fig. No.	CF379
ISO ø 1/10 mm	018
Head L mm	4XF

US. No.	9406
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235135AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235635AA

BULLET

CF247

ISO No. 399 101

Fig. No.	CF247
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	4XF

US. No.	9803
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235130AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235630AA

NEEDLE
LONG

CF246

ISO No. 243 101

Fig. No.	CF246	CF246
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012	014
Head L mm	5.5XF	5.5XF

US. No.	9903	9904
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235128AA	235129AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235628AA	235629AA

TAPERED
TRIMMING

CF375

ISO No. 217 102

Fig. No.	CF375	CF375
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	012
Head L mm	5.5XF	5.5XF

US. No.	9214	9713
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235133AA	235134AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235633AA	235634AA

LONG
TAPERED
TRIMMING

CF135

ISO No. 219 102

Fig. No.	CF135
ISO ø 1/10 mm	014
Head L mm	8.5XF

US. No.	9714
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235126AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235626AA

▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

Fine Finishing Burs, 30 Bladed (Cont.)

EXTRA LONG
TAPERED
TRIMMING

CF135L

ISO No. 218 102



Fig. No.	CF135L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	6.5XF

US. No.	9642
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235127AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235627AA

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
DOME

CF287

ISO No. 139 101

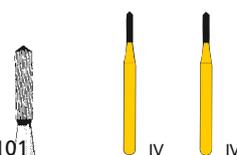


Fig. No.	CF287	CF287
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010
Head L mm	3.5XF	4XF

US. No.	9561	9572
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235131AA	235132AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235631AA	235632AA

CONCAVE
SHAPE

CF50

ISO No. 465 101

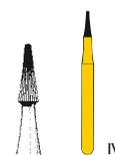


Fig. No.	CF50
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	3.5XF

US. No.	9103
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235139AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235639AA

Fine Cross Cut Burs

PEAR SHAPE
(AMALGAM
SHORT)

CC17

ISO No. 237 008

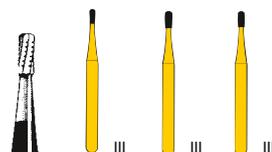


Fig. No.	CC17	CC17	CC17
ISO ø 1/10 mm	008	010	012
Head L mm	2	2	2

US. No.	1930	1931	1932
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235108AA	235109AA	235110AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235608AA	235609AA	235610AA

FGXL 1 pc / pack	235146AA		
------------------	----------	--	--

STRAIGHT
FISSURE

CC31L

ISO No. 107 008

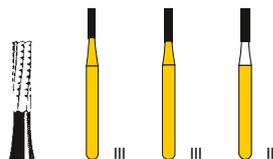


Fig. No.	CC31L	CC31L	CC31L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	6	6	6

US. No.	2056	2057	2058
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235111AA	235112AA	235113AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235611AA	235612AA	235613AA

TAPER
FISSURE

CC33

ISO No. 168 008

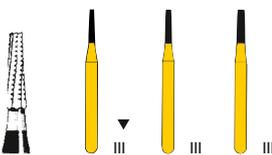


Fig. No.	CC33	CC33	CC33
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	2069	2070	2071
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235116AA	235117AA	235118AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235616AA	235617AA	235618AA

AMALGAM
INVERTED
LONG

CC31R

ISO No. 233 008

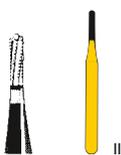


Fig. No.	CC31R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	008
Head L mm	3.5

US. No.	1945
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235114AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235614AA

AMALGAM
INVERTED
EXTRA LONG

CC31RL

ISO No. 233 008

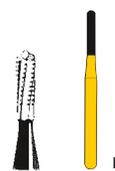


Fig. No.	CC31RL
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	6

US. No.	1946
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235115AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235615AA

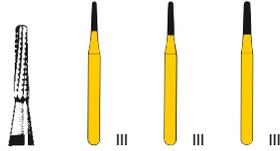
▼ two piece body

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

DIATECH Fine Cut Burs

DOME
TAPER
FISSURE



CC33R

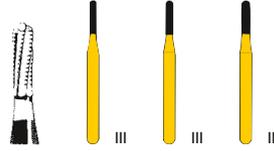
ISO No. 194 008

Fig. No.	CC33R 009	CC33R 010	CC33R 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm			
Head L mm	4	4.5	4.5

US. No.	1969	1970	1971
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235119AA	235120AA	235121AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235619AA	235620AA	235621AA

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
DOME



CC36R

ISO No. 138 008

Fig. No.	CC36R 009	CC36R 010	CC36R 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm			
Head L mm	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	1956	1957	1958
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235122AA	235123AA	235124AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235622AA	235623AA	235624AA

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
DOME LONG



CC36RL

ISO No. 139 008

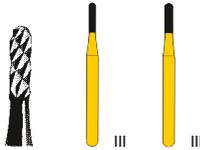
Fig. No.	CC36RL 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm	
Head L mm	5.5

US. No.	1958L
---------	-------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235125AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235625AA

DIATECH Cross Cut Burs

CROSS CUT
STRAIGHT
FISSURE



CX21R

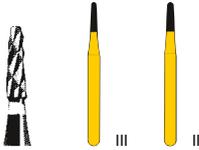
ISO No. 139 190

Fig. No.	CX21R 010	CX21R 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm		
Head L mm	4	4

US. No.	2157	2158
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235140AA	235141AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235640AA	235641AA

CROSS CUT
TAPER
FISSURE



CX23R

ISO No. 194 090

Fig. No.	CX23R 010	CX23R 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm		
Head L mm	4	4

US. No.	2170	2171
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235142AA	235143AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235642AA	235643AA

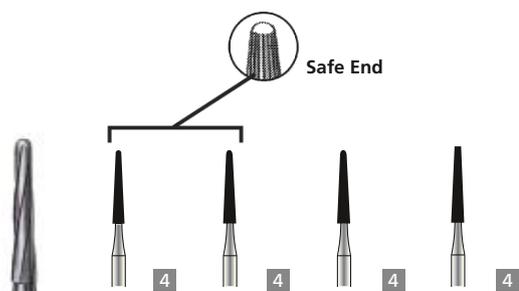
▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

DIATECH Endo Access

CE
Endo Access



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		014	014	016	016
Head L in mm					
US-No.		152EZ	219EZ	199Z	151Z
packaging content		5	5	5	5
	pcs	10	10	10	10

FG / ISO 314



CE152-314 - ...	5	235177AA			
ISO 500 314 219 006 ...	10	235677AA			
CE219-314 - ...	5		235178AA		
ISO 500 314 184 006 ...	10		235678AA		
CE199EZ-314 - ...	5			235186AA	
ISO 500 314 198 006 ...	10			235686AA	
CE151Z-314 - ...	5				235187AA
ISO 500 314 199 006 ...	10				235687AA

▼ two piece body

Speedster®

Product

Removal of crown, bridge, amalgam and other metals

ROUND

S1

ISO No. 001 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S1 010	S1 014	S1 018	S1 023
US. No.	2G	4G	6G	8G
FG 5 pcs / pack	23700AA	237001AA	237002AA	237003AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237100AA	237101AA	237102AA	237103AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	-	-	-	-
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	-	-	-	-

INVERTED
CONE

S2

ISO No. 010 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S2 008	S2 010	S2 014
US. No.	34G	35G	37G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237004AA	237005AA	237006AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237104AA	237105AA	237106AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	-	-	-
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	-	-	-

PEAR

S3

ISO No.
237/233 008

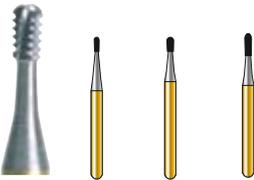


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S3 008 2	S3 010 2	S3 008 3
US. No.	330G	331G	245G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237007AA	237008AA	237009AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237107AA	237108AA	237109AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	237017AA	237018AA	237019AA
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	237117AA	237118AA	237119AA

CROSS CUT
FISSURE

S4

ISO No. 107 008

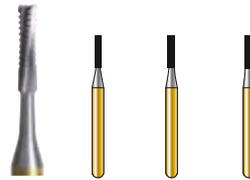


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S4 009	S4 010	S4 012
US. No.	556G	557G	558G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237010AA	237011AA	237012AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237110AA	237111AA	237112AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	-	237020AA	-
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	-	237120AA	-

ROUND END
CROSS CUT
FISSURE

S5

ISO No. 137 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S5 010	S5 012
US. No.	1557G	1558G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237013AA	237014AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237113AA	237114AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	237021AA	237022AA
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	237121AA	237122AA

CROSS CUT
TAPERED
FISSURE

S6

ISO No. 158 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S6 012	S6 016
US. No.	701G	702G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237015AA	237016AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237115AA	237116AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	-	-
RA 10 pcs / pack	-	-

▼ two piece body

Speedster® LH

Product



DIATECH Speedster Long Head

NEW SHAPES WITH A LONGER CUTTING SECTION FOR:

- Bulk reduction for crown & bridge preparation
- Rapid removal of PFM, gold, metal and amalgam
- Intra-oral preparation of titanium abutments

What is Speedster Long Head?

One-piece carbide drills which provide a longer cutting section compared to the current Speedster line. Its design corresponds to the most popular shapes and sizes for crown and bridgework.

Why using Speedster Long Head?

- superior alternative to diamonds for bulk reduction and additional indications enables you to use the same bur for several operations
- concentric one-piece solid carbide construction results in a longer-lasting, smoother-cutting instrument
- computer-aided design and manufacture result in optimal and precision bur performance

	FOOTBALL	ROUNDED END TAPER				FLAT END TAPER			
									
Fig. No.	S379	S856	S856	S856	S856	S847	S847	S847	S847
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	314	012	014	016	018	012	014	016	018
Head L mm		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
FG 5 pcs / pack	237023AA	237028AA	237029AA	237026AA	237027AA	237030AA	237031AA	237024AA	237025AA

▼ two piece body

<p>Preparing the titanium abutment</p> 	<p>Circular pre-preparation (S856-016-8)</p> 	<p>Bulk reduction of the occlusal surface (S856-016-8)</p> 	<p>Contouring of the occlusal surface (S379-023)</p> 
--	---	--	---

Product

DIATECH SwissFlex™



- ❶ **NO SLIPPAGE OF THE MANDREL**
HIGHER EFFICIENCY
- ❷ **COVERED MANDREL**
AVOIDS SCARRING AND DISCOLOURATION
- ❸ **SUPER THIN FOIL DISC**
IDEAL ACCESS TO THE TOOTH SURFACE

Testimonial

"With SwissFlex Discs, restoration surfaces can be finished conveniently and efficiently. The centre of the disc is made of plastic. Unlike other competitive brands with a metallic centre, the disc covers the mandrel to prevent damage to the adjacent tooth while finishing."

Dr. M. Besek, Swiss Dental Centre, Zürich, Switzerland



feel the difference!

Product

DIATECH SwissFlex™

Product information

- Consists of SwissFlex Discs and SwissFlex Strips
- Contouring, finishing as well as polishing to a high lustre
- For composite, amalgam, glass ionomer cement, semi-precious metal and precious metal

Competitor overview

	SwissFlex™ (Coltène/Whaledent)	Sof-Lex™ (3M)	Super-Snap® (Shofu)
No slippage of the mandrel ①	✓	✗	✓
Covered Mandrel ②	✓	✗	covered but too wide
Super thin foil disc ③	✓	✓	✗



Order information

SwissFlex Introductory Kit **250095AA**: 8 × 25 discs à Ø 9 mm and 13 mm each, 20 strips coarse/medium, 20 strips fine/ultra-fine, 3 mandrels



opt. 10'000 min⁻¹

Art. No.	702RA	703UM	704UM	705UM	706UM	707UM	708UM	709UM	710UM
Indication		contouring		finishing		polishing		high lustre	
Description	mandrel	coarse (70 µm)		medium (50µm)		fine (30µm)		ultra-fine (5µm)	
Diameter in mm		13	9	13	9	13	9	13	9
Content Refill	5	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80

Art. No.	700UM		701UM	
Indication	contouring		finishing	
Description	coarse (70µm)		medium (50µm)	
Length in mm	175		175	
Width	3.5		3.5	
Content Refill	80		80	

Silicone Polishers Composite, Compomere

Product

Exemple de commande

We provide you with two easy possibilities to order instruments. The desired instrument can be ordered either by the description of the instrument (a) or the reference number (b).

ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	040	060	100
Head L in mm					
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5
		10	10	10	10
RA / ISO 204					
9101RA	5	230264AA			
ISO 803 204 243 523 ...	10	230415AA			
9103RA	5		230265AA		
ISO 803 204 243 523 ...	10		230416AA		

COMPREPOL ULTRA

For prepolishing of all types of composites and compomers.

COMPREPOL ULTRA

ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	050	060	100
Head L in mm					
packaging content	pcs	10	10	10	10
		50	50	50	50
RA / ISO 204					
2101RA	10	230055AA			
ISO 658 204 243 523 ...	50	230056AA			
2103RA	10		230059AA		
ISO 658 204 243 523 ...	50		230060AA		
2111RA	10			230063AA	
ISO 658 204 030 523 ...	50			230064AA	
2127RA	10				230069AA
ISO 658 204 304 523 ...	50				230070AA

feel the difference!

Product

COMPOSHINE ULTRA

For polishing of all types of aocomposites and compomers.

COMPOSHINE ULTRA



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	050	060	100
Head L in mm					
packaging content	Stück	10	10	10	10
		50	50	50	50

RA / ISO 204



2201RA	10	230072AA			
ISO 658 204 243 503 ...	50	230073AA			
2203RA	10		230076AA		
ISO 658 204 243 503 ...	50		230077AA		
2211RA	10			230080AA	
ISO 658 204 030 503 ...	50			230081AA	
2227RA	10				230086AA
ISO 658 204 304 503 ...	50				230087AA

COMPREPOL PLUS

Diamond polisher for smoothing and prepolishing of composites and compomers. High abrasion of the prepolymer

COMPREPOL PLUS



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	040	060	100
Head L in mm					
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5
		10	10	10	10

RA / ISO 204



2301RA	5	230291AA			
ISO 803 204 243 523 ...	10	230292AA			
2303RA	5		230293AA		
ISO 803 204 243 523 ...	10		230294AA		
2311RA	5			230295AA	
ISO 803 204 030 523 ...	10			230296AA	
2327AA	5				230297AA
ISO 803 204 304 523 ...	10				230298AA

Silicone Polishers Composite, Compomere

Product

COMPOSHINE PLUS

For high lustre polishing of composites. Fastest mirror finishing result!

COMPOSHINE PLUS



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	040	060	100
Head L in mm					
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5
		10	10	10	10

RA / ISO 204



2401RA ISO 803 204 243 503 ...	5	230299AA			
	10	230300AA			
2403RA ISO 803 204 243 503 ...	5		230301AA		
	10		230302AA		
2411RA ISO 803 204 030 503 ...	5			230303AA	
	10			230304AA	
2427RA ISO 803 204 304 503 ...	5				230305AA
	10				230306AA

DIASHINE COMPOMANT PLUS

One-step high performance diamond polisher for prepolishing and high lustre polishing of all composites. Due to the exclusive diamond grit, a pressure dependent removal can be achieved.

DIASHINE COMPOMANT PLUS

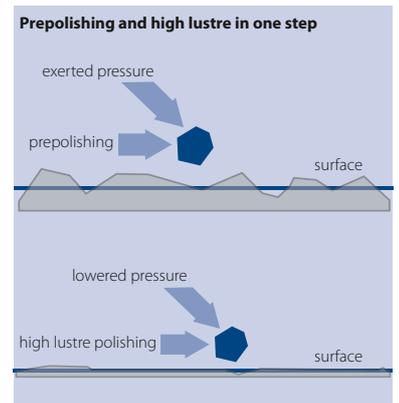


ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	040	060	100
Head L in mm					
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5
		10	10	10	10

RA / ISO 204



9101RA ISO 803 204 243 523 ...	5	230264AA			
	10	230415AA			
9103RA ISO 803 204 243 523 ...	5		230265AA		
	10		230416AA		
9111RA ISO 803 204 030 523 ...	5			230267AA	
	10			230417AA	
9121RA ISO 803 204 304 523 ...	5				230271AA
	10				230418AA



feel the difference!

Product

BRUSHINE

Brushes with silicon carbide powder for polishing on restorations.

BRUSHINE



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		080	040	040
Head L in mm		5	7	7
packaging content		5	5	5
	pcs	10	10	10

RA / ISO 204



7001RA	5	232002AA		
	10	232001AA		
7002RA	5		232004AA	
	10		232003AA	
7003RA	5			232006AA
	10			232005AA

PROPHYPOL

NYLON BRUSHINE: Super-soft nylon brushes for polishing ceramics, composites, metals, and for prophylactic treatment.

SILICON CUP: For cleaning the natural teeth thoroughly and polishing them effectively yet gently. The polishers with hardness degree soft (green) and super-soft (orange) have a very slight head end, which makes it possible to polish even inside the gingival pocket. The lamellae are conical towards the inside in order to keep the polishing paste within the cup and increase the polisher flexibility.

PROPHYPOL



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		060	070	070
Head L in mm				
packaging content		10	10	10
	pcs	50	50	50

RA / ISO 204



5101RA ISO 010 204 010 002 ...	10	232028AA		
	50	232029AA		
5116RA ISO 653 204 034 512 ...	10		230309AA	
	50		230310AA	
5117RA ISO 653 204 034 511 ...	10			230311AA
	50			230312AA

Silicone-Polishers Ceramic

Product

CERAPRESHINE

For polishing ceramic.

CERAPRESHINE



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		050	070	220	220
Head L in mm					
packaging content	pcs	10	10	10	10
		50	50	50	50

RA / ISO 204



3201RA ISO 658 204 243 524 ...	10	230114AA			
	50	230115AA			
3211RA ISO 653 204 030 524 ...	10		230122AA		
	50		230123AA		

unmounted / ISO 900

3236UM ISO 658 900 303 524 ...	10			230134AA	
	50			230135AA	
3237UM ISO 658 900 372 524 ...	10				230136AA
	50				230137AA

CERASHINE

For high lustre polishing of ceramic.

CERASHINE



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		050	070	220	22
Head L in mm					
Ref.-Nr.: packaging content	pcs	10	10	10	10
		50	50	50	50

RA / ISO 204



3301RA ISO 658 204 243 514 ...	10	230139AA			
	50	230140AA			
3311RA ISO 658 204 030 514 ...	10		230147AA		
	50		230148AA		

unmounted / ISO 900

3336UM ISO 658 900 303 514 ...	10			230159AA	
	50			230160AA	
3337UM ISO 658 900 372 514 ...	10				230161AA
	50				230162AA

Silicone-Polishers Ceramic, Metal

Product

CERAFIN PLUS

High quality diamond polisher for removing and shaping of ceramic and metal.

CERAFIN PLUS



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	040	060	100	110	200	260
Head L in mm								
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5	5	1	1
		10	10	10	10	10		

RA / ISO 204



9301RA	5	230313AA						
ISO 803 204 243 534 ...	10	230314AA						
9303RA	5		230317AA					
ISO 803 204 243 534 ...	10		230318AA					
9311RA	5			230319AA				
ISO 803 204 030 534 ...	10			230320AA				
9321RA	5				230321AA			
ISO 803 204 304 534 ...	10				230322AA			
9331RA	5					230325AA		
ISO 803 204 044 534 ...	10					230326AA		

HP / ISO 104



9303HP	5		230315AA					
ISO 803 104 243 534 ...	10		230316AA					
9331HP	5				230323AA			
ISO 803 104 372 534 ...	10				230324AA			
9335HP	1					230327AA		
ISO 803 104 303 534 ...								
9338HP	1							230329AA
ISO 803 104 303 534 ...								

Silicone-Polishers Ceramic, Metal

Product

CERAPRESHINE PLUS

High quality diamond polisher for the prepolishing of ceramic and metal.

CERAPRESHINE PLUS



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	040	060	100	110	200	260
Head L in mm								
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5	5	1	1
		10	10	10	10	10		

RA / ISO 204



9401RA	5	230331AA						
ISO 803 204 243 524 ...	10	230332AA						
9403RA	5		230335AA					
ISO 803 204 243 524 ...	10		230336AA					
9411RA	5			230337AA				
ISO 803 204 030 524 ...	10			230338AA				
9421RA	5				230339AA			
ISO 803 204 304 524 ...	10				230340AA			
9431RA	5					230343AA		
ISO 803 204 044 524 ...	10					230344AA		

HP / ISO 104



9403HP	5		230333AA					
ISO 803 104 243 524 ...	10		230334AA					
9431HP	5				230341AA			
ISO 803 104 372 524 ...	10				230342AA			
9435HP	1					230345AA		
ISO 803 104 303 524 ...								
9438HP	1							230347AA
ISO 803 104 303 524 ...								

feel the difference!

Product

CERASHINE PLUS

High quality diamond polisher for the high lustre polishing of ceramic and metal.

CERASHINE PLUS



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		030	040	060	100	110	200	260
Head L in mm								
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5	5	1	1
		10	10	10	10	10		

RA / ISO 204



9501RA	5	230349AA						
ISO 803 204 243 514 ...	10	230350AA						
9503RA	5		230353AA					
ISO 803 204 243 514 ...	10		230354AA					
9511RA	5			230355AA				
ISO 803 204 030 514 ...	10			230356AA				
9521RA	5				230357AA			
ISO 803 204 304 514 ...	10				230358AA			
9531RA	5					230361AA		
ISO 803 204 044 514 ...	10					230362AA		

HP / ISO 104



9503HP	5		230351AA					
ISO 803 104 243 514 ...	10		230352AA					
9531HP	5				230359AA			
ISO 803 104 372 514 ...	10				230360AA			
9535HP	1					230363AA		
ISO 803 104 303 514 ...								
9538HP	1							230365AA
ISO 803 104 303 514 ...								

Silicone-Polishers CAD/CAM Restoration

Product

ZIRCOGRIND PLUS

High performance, synthetically bound diamond abrasive grinders for **oxide ceramic**. zircogrind guarantees extremely high removal capability with minimized heat development, thus greatly protecting the material during use and reducing the danger of microcrack formation.

ZIRCOGRIND PLUS



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		040	050	115	120	150
Head L in mm						
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5	5
		10	10	10	10	10

HP / ISO 104



9640HP ISO 805 104 173 534 ...	5	230373AA				
	10	230374AA				
9670HP ISO 805 104 107 534 ...	5		230375AA			
	10		230376AA			
9621HP ISO 805 104 014 534 ...	5			230367AA		
	10			230368AA		
9631HP ISO 805 104 044 534 ...	5				230369AA	
	10				230370AA	
9636HP ISO 805 104 042 534 ...	5					230371AA
	10					230372AA

ZIRCOPOL PLUS

High performance diamond polishers for prepolishing ceramic and **oxide ceramic** (CAD/CAM restorations).

ZIRCOPOL PLUS



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		040	060	110	200	260
Head L in mm						
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	1	1
		10	10	10		

RA / ISO 204



9703RA ISO 803 204 243 524 ...	5	230379AA				
	10	230380AA				
9711RA ISO 803 204 030 524 ...	5		230381AA			
	10		230382AA			

HP / ISO 104



9703HP ISO 803 104 243 524 ...	5	230377AA				
	10	230378AA				
9731HP ISO 803 104 372 524 ...	5			230383AA		
	10			230384AA		
9735HP ISO 803 104 303 524 ...	1				230385AA	
9738HP ISO 803 104 303 524 ...	1					230387AA

Silicone-Polishers CAD/CAM Restoration Universal

Product

ZIRCOSHINE PLUS

High performance diamond polishers for high lustre polishing ceramic and **oxide ceramic** (CAD/CAM restorations).

ZIRCOSHINE PLUS



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		040	060	110	200	260
Head L in mm						
packaging content		5	5	5	1	1
	pcs	10	10	10		

RA / ISO 204



9803RA	5	230391AA				
ISO 803 204 243 514 ...	10	230392AA				
9811RA	5		230393AA			
ISO 803 204 030 514 ...	10		230394AA			

HP / ISO 104



9803HP	5	230389AA				
ISO 803 104 243 514 ...	10	230390AA				
9831HP	5		230395AA			
ISO 803 104 372 514 ...	10		230396AA			
9835HP	1			230397AA		
ISO 803 104 303 514 ...						
9838HP	1					230399AA
ISO 803 104 303 514 ...						

UNIPOL

For prepolishing various materials (precious and non-precious metals, acrylics, porcelain etc.).

UNIPOL



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		110	050	115	120	150
Head L in mm						
packaging content		10	5	5	5	5
	pcs	50	10	10	10	10

unmounted / ISO 104

4116UM	10	230180AA				
ISO 658 900 030 533 ...	50	230181AA				
4126UM	10		230186AA			
ISO 658 900 030 533 ...	50		230187AA			
4127UM	10			230188AA		
ISO 658 900 303 533 ...	50			230189AA		
4136UM	10				230194AA	
ISO 658 900 372 533 ...	50				230195AA	
4137UM	10					230196AA
ISO 658 900 372 533 ...	50					230197AA

Silicone-Polishers Universal

Product

UNISHINE

For creating a high lustre on various materials (precious and non-precious metals, acrylics, porcelain etc.).

UNISHINE



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		045	055	050	070	090
Head L in mm						
packaging content	pcs	10	10	10	10	10
		50	50	50	50	50

RA / ISO 204



4202RA	10	230201AA				
ISO 658 204 243 523 ...	50	230202AA				
4203RA	10		230203AA			
ISO 658 204 243 523 ...	50		230204AA			
4204RA	10			230207AA		
ISO 658 204 292 523 ...	50			230208AA		
4211RA	10				230211AA	
ISO 658 204 030 523 ...	50				230212AA	
4216RA	10					230215AA
ISO 658 204 030 523 ...	50					230216AA

HP / ISO 104



4203HP	10		230205AA			
ISO 658 104 243 523 ...	50		230206AA			
4204HP	10			230209AA		
ISO 658 104 292 523 ...	50			230210AA		
4211HP	10				230213AA	
ISO 658 104 030 523 ...	50				230214AA	

Silicone-Polishers

Precious Metal Alloy, Amalgam

Product

PREBROWN

For prepolishing precious metal alloys and amalgam optimally. For smooth surfaces with a matt finish.

PREBROWN



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		040	045	050	060	100	220
packaging content	pcs	10	10	10	10	10	10
		50	50	50	50	50	50

RA / ISO 204



1101RA	10	230001AA					
ISO 653 204 243 513 ...	50	230002AA					
1103RA	10		230005AA				
ISO 653 204 243 513 ...	50		230006AA				
1111RA	10				230013AA		
ISO 653 204 030 513 ...	50				230014AA		
1131RA	10					230021AA	
ISO 653 204 243 533 ...	50					230022AA	

HP / ISO 104



1104HP	10			230011AA			
ISO 653 104 292 513 ...	50			230012AA			

unmounted / ISO 900

1137UM	10						230025AA
ISO 653 900 372 513 ...	50						230026AA

Silicone-Polishers

Precious Metal Alloy, Amalgam

Product

HIGREEN

For creating a high lustre on precious metal alloys and amalgam. For smooth surfaces with a high lustre finish.

HIGREEN



ISO Ø 1/10 mm		040	045	050	060	100	220
packaging content	pcs	10	10	10	10	10	10
		50	50	50	50	50	50

RA / ISO 204



1201RA	10	230028AA					
ISO 653 204 243 533 ...	50	230029AA					
1203RA	10		230032AA				
ISO 653 204 243 533 ...	50		230033AA				
1211RA	10				230040AA		
ISO 653 204 030 533 ...	50				230041AA		
1231RA	10					230048AA	
ISO 653 204 243 533 ...	50					230049AA	

HP / ISO 104



1204HP	10			230038AA			
ISO 653 104 292 504 ...	50			230039AA			

unmounted / ISO 900

1237UM	10						230052AA
ISO 653 900 372 504 ...	50						230053AA

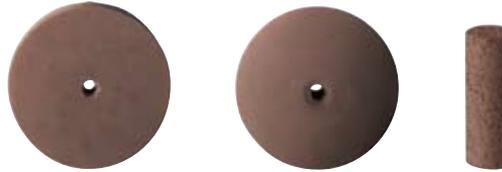
Silicone-Polishers Hard Alloy

Product

Steelmaster

For trimming and polishing of hard alloys (palladium, chrome cobalt and nickel chrome alloys).

STEELMASTER



ISO Ø 1/10 mm	220	220	060
Head L in mm			
packaging content	50	50	50
unmounted / ISO 900			
8137UM ISO 653 900 372 534 ...	232010AA		
8138UM ISO 653 900 303 534 ...		232011AA	
8171UM ISO 653 900 114 534 ...			232012AA

Silicone-Polishers Acrylic

Product

ACRYPREPOL, ACRYPOL, ACRYSHINE

For finishing and polishing acrylic or metal, full and partial dentures as well as orthodontic appliances.

**ACRYPREPOL
ACRYPOL
ACRYSHINE**



ISO Ø 1/10 mm	100	150	065	100	150	065	100	150	065
Head L in mm	21	16	18	21	16	18	21	16	18
packaging content	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

HP / ISO 104



6150HP ISO 658 104 275 533 ...	230247AA								
6160HP ISO 658 104 273 533 ...		230249AA							
6170HP ISO 658 104 114 533 ...			230251AA						
6250HP ISO 658 104 274 523 ...				230253AA					
6260HP ISO 658 104 273 523 ...					230255AA				
6270HP ISO 658 104 114 523 ...						230257AA			
6350HP ISO 658 104 274 513 ...							230259AA		
6360HP ISO 658 104 273 513 ...								230261AA	
6370HP ISO 658 104 114 513 ...									230263AA

Mandrell

feel the difference!

Product

Mandrell

MANDREL

ISO Ø 1/10 mm		050	050	
Head L in mm				
packaging content	pcs	5	5	
		10	10	
RA / ISO 204				
				
303RA	5	255049AA		
ISO 330 204 604 391 ...	10	255064AA		
HP / ISO 104				
				
303HP	5	255047AA		
ISO 330 104 604 391 ...	10	255063AA		

SwissFlex MANDREL

ISO Ø 1/10 mm			
Head L in mm		25,40	
packaging content	pcs	5	
RA / ISO 204			
			
702RA	5	232018AA	

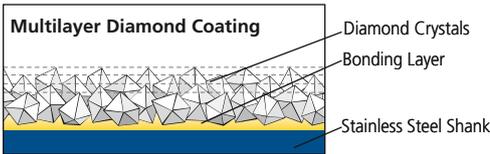
HP Multilayer Diamonds

(HP 104)

Product

DIATECH HP Multilayer Diamonds (ISO 104)

DIATECH Gold diamonds offer the highest level of performance and durability at a reasonable cost. Exclusive, multi-level diamond application assures maximum, uniform crystal coverage for rapid, smooth and comfortable cutting. Only natural diamonds are used on all DIATECH burs for superior cutting efficiency and long instrument life. Coarse and Super Coarse grits enable efficient reduction and shaping while producing a relatively smooth surface. An impressive selection of Fine, Extra Fine and Ultra-Fine grits simplify adjustments, final contouring and finishing. Short shanks offer easy access even for posterior restorations.



STANDARD
105-125 µm

without ring

ML 524

Fig. No.	HP	801 009	801 010	801 012	801 014	801 016	801 018	801 023	801 029	801 035	802 010	802 016	802 018	805 012	805 014	805 016
ISO ø 1/10 mm		009	010	012	014	016	018	023	029	035	010	016	018	012	014	016
Head L mm		ML	3ML	3.5ML	4ML	1.5ML	1.5ML	1.5ML								

ISO 010 524 018	1	ISO 010 524 021	1	ISO 010 524 023	2	ISO 014 524 040	6	ISO 014 524 050	7	ISO 019 524 012	1	ISO 019 524 014	1	ISO 019 524 018	1	ISO 225 524 016	1	ISO 225 524 018	2	ISO 225 524 023	3	ISO 225 524 060	9	ISO 808 524 018	1	ISO 808 524 023	2	ISO 809 524 018	2	ISO 809 524 023	1	ISO 021 524 040	2	ISO 021 524 050	6	ISO 021 524 050	7
805 018	1.5ML	805 021	2ML	805 023	2ML	805 040	1.5ML	805 050	2ML	806 012	3ML	806 014	3.5ML	806 018	3.5ML	807 016	4ML	807 018	5ML	807 023	6ML	807 060	8ML	808 018	0.7ML	808 023	0.8ML	809 018	3.5ML	809 023	3.5ML	810 040	1.5ML	810 050	2ML		

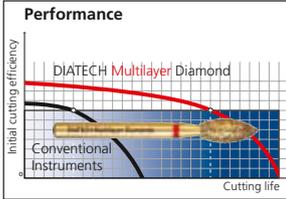
ISO 020 524 040	6	ISO 020 524 050	7	ISO 040 524 018	1	ISO 040 524 033	5	ISO 040 524 040	6	ISO 040 524 050	7	ISO 042 524 040	6	ISO 042 524 050	7	ISO 068 524 033	5	ISO 068 524 040	6	ISO 068 524 050	7	ISO 304 524 018	1	ISO 304 524 025	2	ISO 304 524 040	6	ISO 304 524 050	7	ISO 310 524 018	1	ISO 107 524 008	1	ISO 107 524 009	1
812 040	1.5ML	812 050	2ML	815 018	0.7ML	818 033	1ML	818 040	1ML	818 050	1ML	820 040	2ML	820 050	2ML	909 033	0.8ML	909 040	1.5ML	909 050	2ML	825 018	0.8ML	825 025	0.9ML	825 040	1.1ML	825 050	1.5ML	826 018	3ML	835 008	4ML	835 009	4ML

ISO 107 524 010	1	ISO 107 524 012	1	ISO 107 524 014	1	ISO 107 524 016	1	ISO 109 524 021	2	ISO 109 524 025	4	ISO 110 524 016	4	ISO 111 524 033	6	ISO 111 524 040	8	ISO 110 524 050	8	ISO 111 524 070	10	ISO 170 524 008	1	ISO 170 524 010	1	ISO 170 524 012	1	ISO 170 524 014	1	ISO 170 524 016	1	ISO 170 524 018	1	ISO 172 524 025	4
835 010	4ML	835 012	4ML	835 014	4ML	835 016	4ML	835 021	5ML	835 025	6ML	837 016	7ML	840 033	8ML	840 040	9ML	840 050	7ML	840 070	9ML	845 008	4ML	845 010	4ML	845 012	4ML	845 014	4ML	845 016	4ML	845 018	5ML	847 025	7ML

feel the difference!

Price group 1-6: 6 pieces per pack
 Price group 7-10: 3 pieces per pack
 Price group 11-13: 1 piece per pack

Product



STANDARD
105-125 µm

sans bague

ML 524

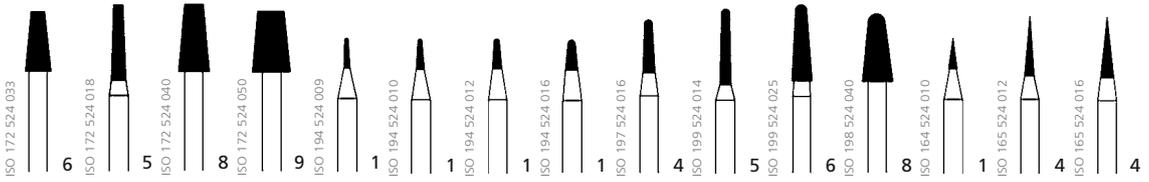
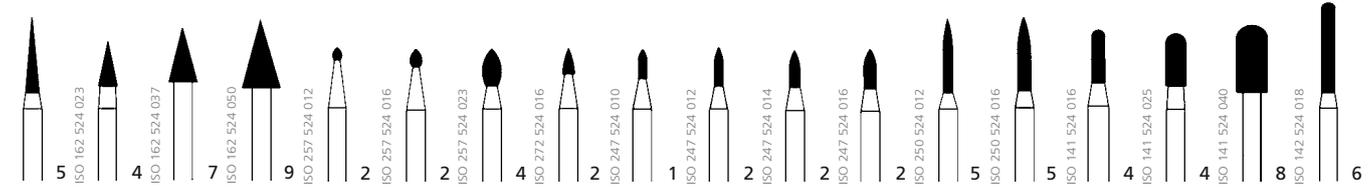


Fig. No.	HP	847	848	848	854	849	849	849	849	856	850	850	850	852	858	858
ISO ø 1/10 mm		033	018	040	050	009	010	012	016	016	014	025	040	010	012	016
Head L mm		8ML	10ML	9ML	8ML	4ML	4ML	4ML	4ML	7ML	10ML	10ML	9ML	4ML	8ML	8ML



859	852	852	852	366	366	368	890	860	860	860	860	863	863	881	881	881	842R
018	023	037	050	012	016	023	016	010	012	014	016	012	016	016	025	040	018
10ML	6ML	7ML	9ML	1.8ML	2.5ML	5ML	3.5ML	4ML	5ML	5ML	5ML	10ML	10ML	7ML	7ML	9ML	12ML

FINE
45 µm

bague rouge

F 514

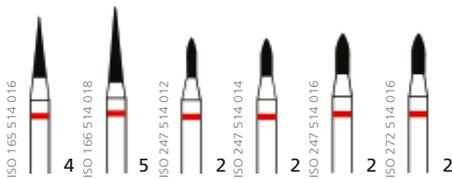


Fig. No.	HP	858	859	860	860	860	890
ISO ø 1/10 mm		016	018	012	014	016	016
Head L mm		8F	10F	5F	5F	5F	3.5F

COARSE
150 µm

bague noire

MLX 534

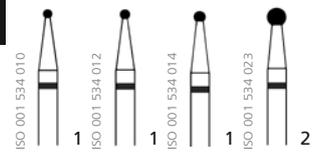
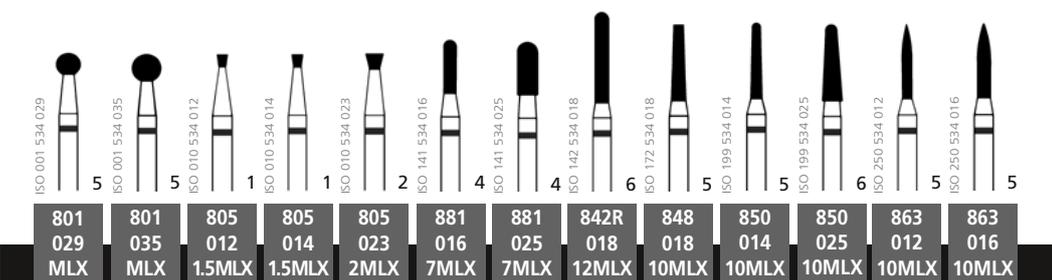


Fig. No.	HP	801	801	801	801
ISO ø 1/10 mm		010	012	014	023
Head L mm		MLX	MLX	MLX	MLX



801	801	805	805	805	881	881	842R	848	850	850	863	863
029	035	012	014	023	016	025	018	018	014	025	012	016
MLX	MLX	1.5MLX	1.5MLX	2MLX	7MLX	7MLX	12MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX

HP Multilayer Diamonds

(HP 104)

Product

DIATECH Trimmers

1 piece per pack

STANDARD
105-125 µm

sans bague

ML 524

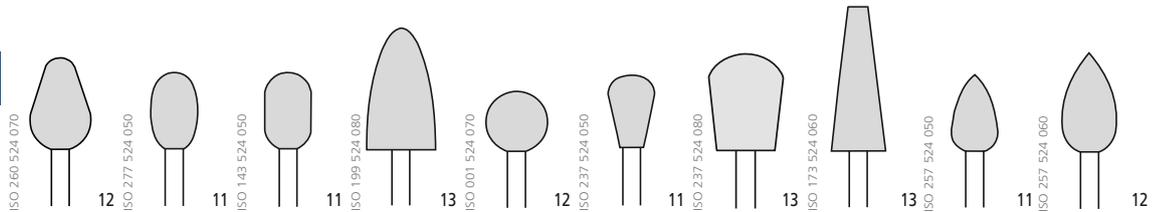
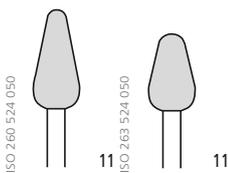


Fig. No.	HP	369	379	398	421	801	830	830	848	860	860
ISO ø 1/10 mm		070	050	050	080	070	050	080	060	050	060
Head L mm		12ML	10ML	10ML	16ML	ML	9ML	12ML	19ML	10ML	12ML



893	894
050	050
13ML	10ML

COARSE
150 µm

bague noire

MLX 534

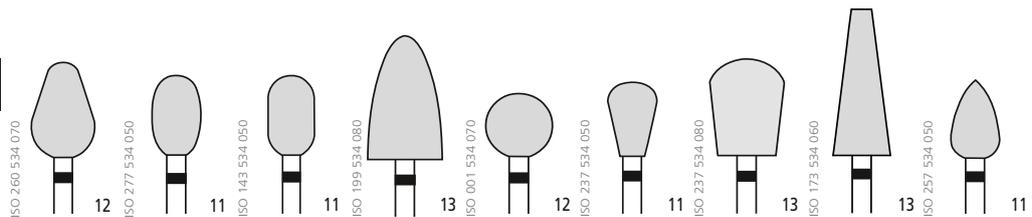
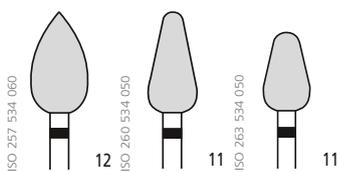


Fig. No.	HP	369	379	398	421	801	830	830	848	860
ISO ø 1/10 mm		070	050	050	080	070	050	080	060	050
Head L mm		12MLX	10MLX	10MLX	16MLX	MLX	9MLX	12MLX	19MLX	10MLX



860	893	894
060	050	050
12MLX	13MLX	10MLX

feel the difference!

Product

DIATECH Discs

1 piece per pack

STANDARD
90 µm



DISCS

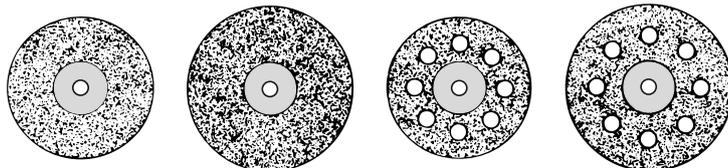
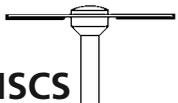


Fig. No.	HP	916	916	916PF	916PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35

STANDARD
90 µm



DISCS

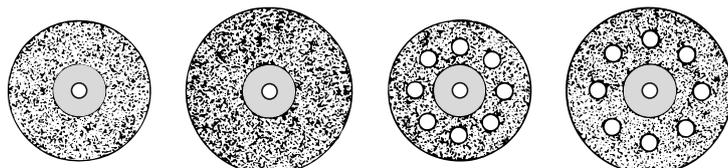


Fig. No.	HP	917	917	917PF	917PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35

STANDARD
90 µm



DISCS

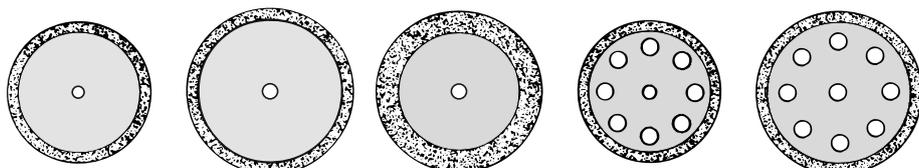


Fig. No.	HP	910	910	910D	910PF	910PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45

HP Multilayer Diamonds

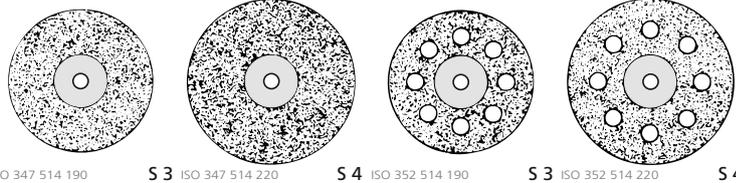
(HP 104)

Product

DIATECH Discs (Cont.)

1 piece per pack

FLEX
75 µm



DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	ISO	ISO Ø 1/10 mm	Head L mm
918		347 514 190	190	0.2
918		347 514 220	220	0.2
918PF		352 514 190	190	0.2
918PF		352 514 220	220	0.2

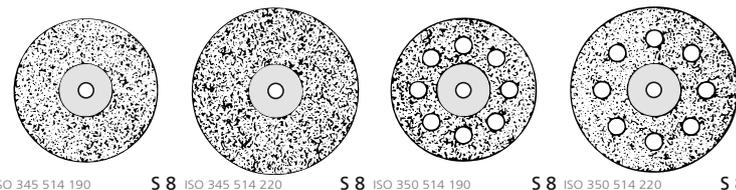
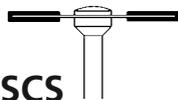
FLEX
75 µm



DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	ISO	ISO Ø 1/10 mm	Head L mm
919		346 514 190	190	0.2
919		346 514 220	220	0.2
919PF		351 514 190	190	0.2
919PF		351 514 220	220	0.2

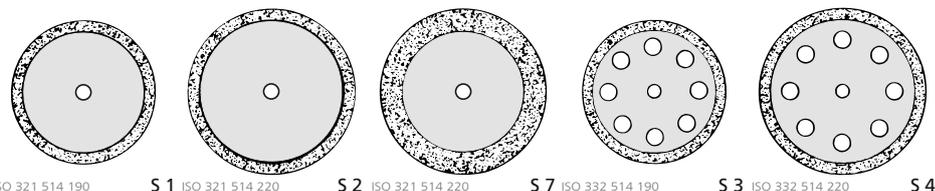
FLEX
75 µm



DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	ISO	ISO Ø 1/10 mm	Head L mm
918D		345 514 190	190	0.25
918D		345 514 220	220	0.25
918DPF		350 514 190	190	0.25
918DPF		350 514 220	220	0.25

FLEX
75 µm



DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	ISO	ISO Ø 1/10 mm	Head L mm
911		321 514 190	190	0.25
911		321 514 220	220	0.25
911D		321 514 220	220	0.25
911PF		332 514 190	190	0.25
911PF		332 514 220	220	0.25

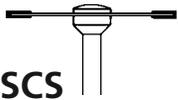
feel the difference!

Product

DIATECH Discs (Cont.)

1 piece per pack

SUPERFLEX
45 µm

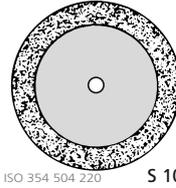


ISO 377 504 220 S 9

DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	357
ISO ø 1/10 mm		220
Head L mm		0.15

SUPERFLEX FULLY
DIAMOND PENETRATED EDGE

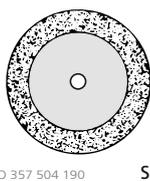


ISO 354 504 220 S 10

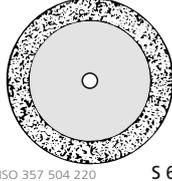
DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	395
ISO ø 1/10 mm		220
Head L mm		0.17

SUPERFLEX
45 µm



ISO 357 504 190 S 5

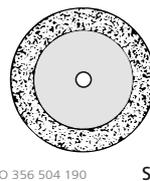


ISO 357 504 220 S 6

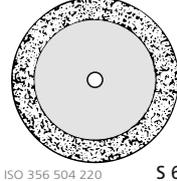
DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	912	912
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220
Head L mm		0.1	0.1

SUPERFLEX
45 µm



ISO 356 504 190 S 5



ISO 356 504 220 S 6

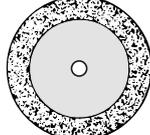
DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	913	913
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220
Head L mm		0.1	0.1

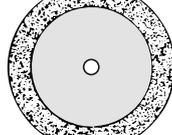
SUPERFLEX
45 µm



ISO 355 504 160 S 4



ISO 355 504 190 S 5

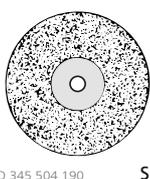


ISO 355 504 220 S 7

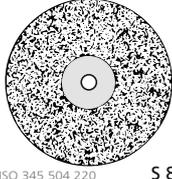
DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	914	914	914
ISO ø 1/10 mm		160	190	220
Head L mm		0.15	0.15	0.15

SUPERFLEX
45 µm



ISO 345 504 190 S 8



ISO 345 504 220 S 8

DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	914D	914D
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220
Head L mm		0.15	0.15

HP Multilayer Diamonds

(HP 104)

Product

DIATECH Discs (Cont.)

1 piece per pack

ULTRAFLEX 30 µm

DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	914UX	914UX	914UX
ISO ø 1/10 mm		160	190	220
Head L mm		0.12	0.12	0.12

ISO 355 494 160 S 4 ISO 355 494 190 S 5 ISO 355 494 220 S 7

ULTRAFLEX 30 µm

DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	912UX	912UX
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220
Head L mm		0.08	0.08

ISO 357 494 190 S 4 ISO 357 494 220 S 5

ULTRAFLEX 30 µm

DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	913UX	913UX
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220
Head L mm		0.08	0.08

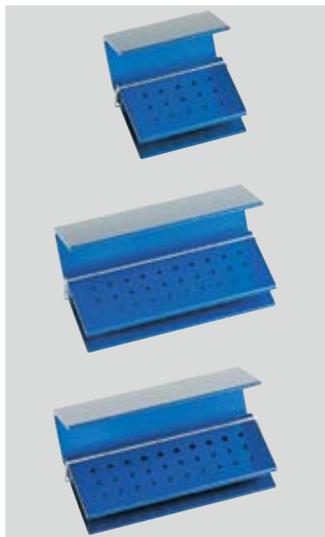
ISO 356 494 190 S 4 ISO 356 494 220 S 5

Accessories

Product

DIATECH Autoclavable Bur Blocs

Uniquely engineered for high visibility and easy access, these anodized aluminum bur blocks simplify bur organization and sterilization.



DIATECH Autoclavable Bur Block

70005

up to 15 FG instruments

DIATECH Autoclavable Bur Block

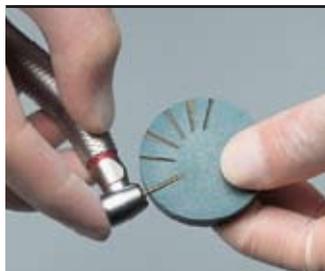
70013

up to 30 FG instruments

DIATECH Autoclavable Bur Block

70019

up to 20 FG and 10 RA instruments



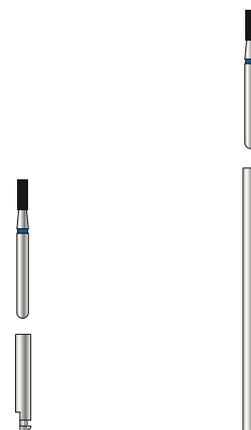
DIATECH Pulimant Diamond Cleaning Block

11346

Professional care optimizes the durability of your valuable DIATECH diamonds and guarantees that they will remain highly efficient even after repeated, intense use. Coltène/Whaledent supplies the Diamond Cleaning Block for this purpose: Place the diamond instrument flat on the "Pulimant", run it at medium speed and press it gently into the Block – that's it. Slurry and remnants of fillings are removed reliably from the surface of the instrument and the diamond grit "bites" properly again.

DIATECH Adapter

Fast and safe insertion of your FG instrument into the RA or HP adapter, by simply pushing it in. The adapter shank is constructed like a split sleeve. Once inserted, the instrument will remain in the adapter until it has become dull. Made from special stainless steel, the adapter together with the instrument can be sterilized in any normally used solution or in the autoclave.



ISO Ø 1/10 mm	4024	4025
Head L in mm	13.0	35.0
packaging content	6	6
Adapter	255027AA	255028AA

Recommendations

Recommended Hygiene Procedures for Dental Practices

1. General

Protection against infection is especially important to patients and surgery staff. Disinfection and/or sterilization of the instruments used are an absolutely essential part of a safe preparation technique.

The instruments must be sterilized prior to use.

2. Cleaning, sterilizing and storing

After use, instruments must be immersed immediately in a tank containing suitable cleaning agent/ disinfectant for 60 minutes (20 minutes for tungsten carbide burs). Disinfectants contain some chemicals which may corrode tungsten carbide burs. Use a disinfectant/cleaning agent containing a corrosion inhibitor. The cleaning agent/ disinfectant manufacturer's instructions must be heeded.

- Strong acidic and alkaline disinfectants may adversely affect the instruments. Strong chemicals attack the instruments.
- The burs should not be left in the disinfectant for an extended period (e.g. over night).
- If necessary, clean by mechanical means in advance (brush the working head with a brush with nylon or brass bristles).
- Check for any remains and, if necessary, clean again.
- The instruments may be cleaned ultrasonically. The use of bur stands or holders is advisable as they prevent the instruments, from vibrating against each other and becoming damaged.
- Sterilize the instruments in a chemiclave or autoclave or in hot air.

Hints:

- Avoid temperatures exceeding 190 °C.
- Tungsten carbide burs must be completely dry after heat sterilization. If this is not the case, dry them again – always keep them in a dry place.
- Sterilizers must be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- The instruments should then be stored in alcohol or ultra-violet surroundings until further use.
- For long term storage, keep instruments in stands or containers in a dry place, protected against dust and acidic vapours.

Please note:

To prevent spreading of infectious germs, instruments contaminated with blood should be disposed of carefully.

Recommendations for Use and Safe Operation in Dental Practices

1. General

To prevent harm to the residual tooth structure as well as the tissues and teeth contiguous to the site, provide for sufficient cooling, technically, clinically and hygienically optimum instruments and materials as well as optimum instrument speed and only exert the necessary amount of pressure. The service-life of the individual instruments depends on compliance with the following recommendations for use and safe operation.

2. Recommendations for Use and Safe Operation

The ergonomic principles must be taken into account during the working procedure. The handpiece (high-speed handpieces, contra-angles) must be in perfect working order. The rotary instrument must be fully inserted and gripped in the high speed handpiece or contra-angle with the utmost of care.

Select the correct speed to ensure optimum performance and service-life. Operate within the recommended speed ranges and heed the hints covering maximum permissible speeds.

Before placing the instrument in contact with the site being prepared, check that it is rotating at the optimum speed and that the cooling system is functioning properly. To prevent harm to the natural teeth and fillings, adequate amounts of water must be sprayed onto the diamond instruments and tungsten carbide burs to cool them properly. We recommend high-speed handpieces with three jets which spray the coolant along the entire length of the instrument's cutting surface. At least 50 ml/min. of coolant must be provided. Extra-long diamonds and tungsten carbide burs (total length exceeding 21 mm) and those with a head exceeding 2 mm in diameter require additional cooling.

Prepare carefully and without exerting pressure. Select the pressure (0.3–2 N [30–200 g]) to ensure that the speed is not reduced noticeably. The pressure exerted on the rotary instrument is a decisive factor for the working procedure and the successful outcome of the preparation. Ineffective coolant application (diverted spray, inaccurate techniques) may adversely affect the final results.

Under no circumstances should the instrument be allowed to jam.

Only use impeccable instruments. Instruments which are blunt, damaged, bent or no longer concentric, must be segregated immediately and disposed of carefully.

Whenever possible, the instruments should be stored in their original packaging to enable them to be identified and traced.

Recommended Speeds		Diamant Instruments FG
Head Diameter in 1/10 mm	Speed Range (min ⁻¹)	Maximum Speed (min ⁻¹)
008 – 010	75.000 – 150.000	450.000
012 – 014	60.000 – 110.000	450.000
016 – 018	45.000 – 88.000	450.000
020 – 023	40.000 – 75.000	300.000
024 – 027	30.000 – 65.000	160.000
029 – 031	25.000 – 56.000	140.000
033 – 040	22.000 – 45.000	120.000
042 – 050	20.000 – 37.000	95.000
055 – 060	17.000 – 32.000	80.000
065 – 080	13.000 – 26.000	60.000
085 – 100	12.000 – 24.000	58.000
120 – 140	8.000 – 15.000	35.000
160 – 180	6.000 – 12.000	27.000
200 – 220	5.000 – 11.000	27.000

feel the difference!

Recommended Speeds

Tungsten Carbide Burs FG

Head Diameter in 1/10 mm	Speed Range (min ⁻¹)	Maximum Speed (min ⁻¹)
005 – 006	53.000 – 105.000	300.000
007 – 008	40.000 – 80.000	300.000
009 – 010	30.000 – 60.000	300.000
012 – 014	24.000 – 48.000	300.000
016 – 018	19.000 – 37.000	300.000
021 – 023	15.000 – 30.000	300.000
025 – 027	13.000 – 26.000	160.000
029 – 031	12.000 – 24.000	140.000

Recommended Speeds

Silicone Polishers

Article group	Speed Range (min ⁻¹)	Maximum Speed (min ⁻¹)
Comprepol	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Composhine	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Prebrown	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Higreen	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Unipol	5.000 – 10.000	15.000
Unishine	5.000 – 12.000	15.000
Cerapreshine	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Cerashine	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Prophypol	5.000 – 10.000	5.000
Acryprepol	5.000 – 7.000	15.000
Acrypol	5.000 – 7.000	15.000
Acryshine	5.000 – 7.000	15.000
Brushine	5.000 – 10.000	15.000
Steelmaster	5.000 – 10.000	15.000

Recommended Speeds

Multilayer Diamonds HP

Head Diameter in 1/10 mm	Non metals (e.g. Porcelain) [min ⁻¹]	Metals (e.g. cast model alloys)[min ⁻¹]
009 – 010	95.000 – 190.000	190.000 – 300.000
012 – 014	70.000 – 140.000	140.000 – 210.000
016 – 018	55.000 – 110.000	110.000 – 165.000
021 – 023	40.000 – 85.000	85.000 – 130.000
025 – 027	35.000 – 70.000	70.000 – 110.000
031 – 033	30.000 – 60.000	60.000 – 95.000
040 – 050	20.000 – 40.000	40.000 – 60.000
060 – 070	15.000 – 30.000	30.000 – 50.000
080 – 090	12.000 – 25.000	25.000 – 35.000
100	10.000 – 20.000	20.000 – 30.000
130	8.000 – 16.000	16.000 – 25.000
160	7.000 – 14.000	14.000 – 20.000
170	6.000 – 12.000	12.000 – 18.000
180	5.500 – 11.000	11.000 – 16.000
190	5.000 – 10.000	10.000 – 15.000
220	4.500 – 9.000	9.000 – 14.000

Index

Product			Product		
A	Brand	Page	C	Brand	Page
A.R.T. Bond	A.R.T.	8	Cold Spray	Hygenic®	28
ACCU-TRAC® Model System	ACCU-TRAC®	105	Cold Spray	ROEKO	34
Activ Point Chlorhexidine Points	ROEKO	38	Color Guttapercha Points	ROEKO	41
Adapter	DIATECH	177	Color Paper Points	ROEKO	37
Adapter	ROEKO	82	Coltex®	Coltex®	75
Adapter for RotoMix™	ROEKO	40	Coltex® Accessories	Coltex®	70
Adhesive		70	Coltoflax®	Coltoflax®	75
AFFINIS® Accessories 50/75 System	AFFINIS®	67	Coltoflax® Accessories	Coltoflax®	70
AFFINIS® Accessories microSystem™	AFFINIS®	67	Coltolux 75	Coltolux	17
AFFINIS® Accessories System 360	AFFINIS®	67	Coltopress	Coltopress	70
AFFINIS® heavy body / fast	AFFINIS®	66	Coltosol® F	Coltosol®	18
AFFINIS® light body / fast	AFFINIS®	64	Combi Tips	ROEKO	40
AFFINIS® MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66	Composite Instruments		20
AFFINIS® putty	AFFINIS®	67	Comprecap anatomic	ROEKO	62
AFFINIS® putty soft / fast	AFFINIS®	67	Comprecap	ROEKO	62
AFFINIS® putty super soft	AFFINIS®	67	Comprecord	ROEKO	61
AFFINIS® regular body / fast	AFFINIS®	64	Concorde II	ROEKO	82
AFFINIS®PRECIOUS light body	AFFINIS®	65	Contact-Point-Marker	Hanel	114
AFFINIS®PRECIOUS regular body	AFFINIS®	65	Conventional Guttapercha Points	ROEKO	42
Articulating Paper	Hanel	113	Conventional Paper Points	ROEKO	38
Articulating Silk	Hanel	113	Cool Temp® Natural	Cool Temp®	18
Articulator Pins	PINDEX®	104	Cotton Pellets	ROEKO	80
Aspirator Tips	ROEKO	82	Cotton-roll	ROEKO	79
Atraumatic sutures	ROEKO	92	CRCS® Calciobiotic Root Canal Sealer	Hygenic	31
Autoclavable Bur Blocs	DIATECH	177	Cutting Knife		70
B	Brand	Page	D	Brand	Page
Beewax	Hygenic®	72/112	Denta	ROEKO	98
Bibs	ROEKO	98	Denta roll dispenser	ROEKO	79
BioSonic® Accessories	BioSonic®	101	Dental Dam	Hygenic®	83
BioSonic® Concentrate General Purpose	BioSonic®	101	Dental Dam Accessoires	Hygenic®	86
BioSonic® Enzymatic Ultrasonic Cleaner	BioSonic®	101	Dental Dam Accessoires	ROEKO	90
BioSonic® Germicidal Ultrasonic	BioSonic®	101	Dental Dam Clamps	Hygenic®	87-89
BioSonic® Plaster and Stone Remover	BioSonic®	101	Dental Dam Kits	Hygenic®	85
BioSonic® General Purpose w. corrosion protection	BioSonic®	101	Dental Dam Set	ROEKO	89
BioSonic® Scaler System	BioSonic®	96	Dental Dam Silicone non latex	ROEKO	89
BioSonic® UC100	BioSonic®	100	Dental Rolls	ROEKO	78
BioSonic® UC300	BioSonic®	100	Dental Rolls for children	ROEKO	78
BioSonic® UC50	BioSonic®	100	Diamond cleaning Bloc	DIATECH	177
BioSonic® Instruments Ultrasonic Cleaning Systems	BioSonic®	100	Diamond Instruments (FG)	DIATECH	133
Bite Wafers	Hygenic®	72/111	Diamond Instruments (HP)	DIATECH	170
Bite Wax	Hygenic®	72	Dispenser (Cotton)	ROEKO	79
Boxing Wax	Hygenic®	112	Double Adapter	ROEKO	82
Brinker Clamps (Tissue Retractors)	Hygenic®	88	Double Fork Lab	Hanel	114
Brushine Polishing Instruments	DIATECH	112	Double Fork for the practice	Hanel	114
Bur Blocks autoclavable	DIATECH	177	Dual-Pin	PINDEX®	104
C	Brand	Page	Duo Cement Plus	Duo Cement	57
Calcium Hydroxide Points	Hygenic®	30	DuoTEMP™	DuoTEMP™	18
Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points	ROEKO	38	Discs	DIATECH	173
CanalBrush™	ROEKO	35	E	Brand	Page
Clamps	Hygenic®	87-89	Electrosurgery	Whaledent	93
Clamps	ROEKO	90	Endo Gauges	ROEKO	35
Cold Cure Resin	Hygenic®	109	Endo-Frost	ROEKO	34

Product			Product		
E	Brand	Page	I/J	Brand	Page
Endo-Frost Pellets	ROEKO	34	Jet Bite Accessories	JET BITE	72
Endo-Ice F	Hygenic®	28	JET BLUE BITE fast / superfast	JET BLUE BITE	71
Endo-Rac	ROEKO	35	JET BLUE BITE Accessories	JET BLUE BITE	71
Etchant Gel	Etchant Gel	8	Jodoform Tamponade	ROEKO	90
Etchant Gel S	Etchant Gel S	8			
Etching Pellets	ROEKO	80	K	Brand	Page
Extended Reach Punch	Hygenic®	86	K-Files	ROEKO	34
Extra Tough Wax	Hygenic®	111	KODEX®	KODEX®	23
			Kits	DIATECH	122-126
F	Brand	Page	Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks	DIATECH	130-132
Face masks	ROEKO	97			
Fiesta® Color Coded Clamps	Hygenic®	88-89	L	Brand	Page
Fiesta® Dental Dam	Hygenic®	84	Lab Putty	Lab Putty	107
Filter paper	ROEKO	99	Lab Putty hard	Lab Putty	107
Finger Spreader & Plugger	Hygenic®	33	Luna	ROEKO	78
Flexafil	ROEKO	92	Luna for kids	ROEKO	78
Flexi Dam non latex	ROEKO	89	Luna Gold	ROEKO	78
Flexi Dam non latex	Hygenic®	82	Lunamat	ROEKO	79
Flexi Bowls	Hygenic®	110			
Foil Dispenser	Hanel	114	M	Brand	Page
			Magic FoamCord®	Magic FoamCord®	62
G	Brand	Page	Mandrels	DIATECH	169
Gauze Strips	ROEKO	90	Margin Bond		8
Gauze Swabs	ROEKO	91	Matrix Bands	ROEKO	20
Gelatamp	ROEKO	91	MAX® Pin	MAX®	21
Ghm-Spray	Hanel	115	Medium Soft No. 3 pink Wax	Hygenic®	111
Gi-MASK Automix New Formula	Gi-Mask	106	Microlon®	Hygenic®	108
GI-MASK Universal Separator	Gi-Mask	106	Miller Tweezers	Hanel	114
GI-Mask	Gi-Mask	106	Miller Tweezers bent	Hanel	114
Gingiva Liquid	ROEKO	61	Miller Tweezers straight	Hanel	114
Gloss Winged Clamps	Hygenic®	87	Miris®2	Miris®	10-12
Gloss Wingless Clamps	Hygenic®	88	Mixing Pads		70
Gloves	ROEKO	97	Multilayer Gold Diamonds (FG)	DIATECH	133
Glovl	ROEKO	97			
Greater Taper Guttapercha Points	ROEKO	42	N	Brand	Page
GuttaFlow® / GuttaFlow® FAST	ROEKO	40	Non Latex Dental Dam	Hygenic®	83
Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	31-32	Non Latex Flexi Dam	Hygenic®	83
Guttapercha Points	ROEKO	41-42			
			O	Brand	Page
H	Brand	Page	Occlusion Foil	Hanel	113
Headrest covers	ROEKO	98-99	Okklu-top	Hanel	115
H-Files	ROEKO	34	One Coat Bond	One Coat	8
Higreen	DIATECH	114	One Coat Self-Etching Bond	One Coat	9
HP Multilayer Diamonds	DIATECH	170	One Coat 7.0	One Coat	9
Hyflex™ X-File®	Hygenic®	28-29	One-Piece Carbide Instruments	DIATECH	140
Hyflex™ Finger Plugger + Spreader	Hygenic®	33	Oralloy Magicap S	Oralloy	21
Hyflo	Hygenic®	109	Orthodontic Resins	Hygenic®	108
Hygon® Tray material	Hygenic®	110			
Hypar	Hygenic®	109	P	Brand	Page
			Paint on colors	BRILLANT	16
I/J	Brand	Page	Paper Points	Hygenic®	29-30
Impression Syringes		70	Paper Points	ROEKO	36-38
Impression Trays		70	ParaBond® Adhesive	ParaBond®	8
Jet Bite	JET BITE	72	ParaCem® Universal DC	ParaCem®	57

Index

Product			Product		
P	Brand	Page	S	Brand	Page
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner	ParaPost®	8/57	Round Wax Strips	Hygenic®	112
ParaPost® Cement	ParaPost®	57	Separator intraoral		12
ParaPost® Fiber Lux	ParaPost®	51/115	Separator extraoral	Gi-Mask	106
ParaPost® Fiber White	ParaPost®	51/115	Shimstock Foil	Hanel	114
ParaCore	ParaPost®	56	Silicone Polishers	DIATECH	154
ParaForm	ParaPost®	57	Simplex	ROEKO	98
ParaPost® X™ System	ParaPost®	46-50	Simplex-Plus	ROEKO	98
ParaPost® XH™	ParaPost®	47	Simplex-Plus Maxi	ROEKO	98
ParaPost® XP™	ParaPost®	48-50	Simplimat Dispenser	ROEKO	98
ParaPost® XT™	ParaPost®	46	Sintraumal	ROEKO	92
Parotimat	ROEKO	80	Sleeves, sterile	ROEKO	99
Parotisroll	ROEKO	79	Snap	ROEKO	20
Patient bibs	ROEKO	98	Solomat	ROEKO	81
PerFect™ TCS	Whaledent	93	Solomat-Click	ROEKO	80
Perm®	Hygenic®	110	Solomat-N	ROEKO	81
PINDEX®	PINDEX®	104	Spatula		70
Pink Guttapercha Points	ROEKO	41-42	SpectraPoint® Greater Taper Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	32
Pluggers	ROEKO	43	SpectraPoint® Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	31
Polishing Brushes	DIATECH	157	SpectraPoint® Paper Points	Hygenic®	30
President Impression Trays		70	Speedster	DIATECH	150
PRESIDENT JET Accessories	PRESIDENT	69	Speedster Long Head	DIATECH	151
PRESIDENT microSystem™ Accessories	PRESIDENT	69	SPEEDEX	SPEEDEX	74
PRESIDENT System 360 Accessories	PRESIDENT	69	SPEEDEX Accessories	SPEEDEX	70
PRESIDENT System 75™ Accessories	PRESIDENT	69	Specialpins	PINDEX®	104
PRESIDENT heavy body / fast	PRESIDENT	69	Sponges	ROEKO	35
PRESIDENT heavy body tube material	PRESIDENT	69	Spreader	ROEKO	43
PRESIDENT light body / fast	PRESIDENT	68	Spreader NiTi	ROEKO	43
PRESIDENT light body tube material	PRESIDENT	68	Square Wax Ropes	Hygenic®	112
PRESIDENT Putty	PRESIDENT	69	Stay-put	ROEKO	61
PRESIDENT Putty soft / fast	PRESIDENT	69	Steelmaster	DIATECH	167
PRESIDENT regular body / fast	PRESIDENT	68	Ster-I-Cell Paper Points	Hygenic®	29
PRESIDENT regular body tube material	PRESIDENT	68	Steribox	ROEKO	35
Pressure Spot Indicator	PSI	74	Steripaper	ROEKO	35
Protecta	ROEKO	97	Steri-Quick	ROEKO	99
Protecta Quick	ROEKO	97	Steri-sleeve	ROEKO	99
Protecta Quick non latex	ROEKO	97	Stops	ROEKO	35
Pulimant Diamond Cleaning Block	DIATECH	177	Stops for GuttaFlow®	ROEKO	40
			Strips	ROEKO	20
R	Brand	Page	SuccessFil®	Hygenic®	32
Rapid	Rapid	73	SuccessFil® System Titanium Cores	Hygenic®	33
Rapid Accessories	Rapid	70	Surgical aspirator tips	ROEKO	82
Reamers	ROEKO	34	Surgical Sutures	ROEKO	92
Repair-Synthetic	Hygenic®	107	Surgi-Fil	ROEKO	92
Retention Points	ROEKO	42	Surgitip	ROEKO	82
Retraction cords	ROEKO	61	Surgitip-micro	ROEKO	83
Retracto	ROEKO	61	SYNERGY® D6	SYNERGY®	13-14
Retraction Cord Packer	ROEKO	61	SYNERGY® D6 Flow	SYNERGY®	14
Rexam latex powderfree	ROEKO	97	SYNERGY® Nano Formula	SYNERGY®	15-16
Rexam latex sensitive	ROEKO	97	SwissFlex	DIATECH	152
Rexam non latex powderfree	ROEKO	97			
RoekoSeal	ROEKO	39	T	Brand	Page
Roeko-Swab	ROEKO	91	TempoSIL® 2	TempoSIL®	19
Roll Dam	Hygenic®	85	TENAX®	TENAX®	52-55
Roll-o-mat	ROEKO	79	TENAX® Fiber White	TENAX®	55

Product

T	Brand	Page
Tissue Contouring System	Whaledent	145
TMS® / TMS LINK® / TMS LINK PLUS®	TMS®	21-25
Top color Guttapercha Points	ROEKO	41
Top color Paper Points	ROEKO	36
Topspin 2000	DIATECH	139
Tray Wax	Hygenic®	70
TRI-PLUS® Pins	TRI-PLUS®	104
Trimmers	DIATECH	172

U	Brand	Page
ULTRAFIL® 3D	Hygenic®	32
Ultrasonic Cement Remover	BioSonic®	101

V/W	Brand	Page
Vinyl Gloves	ROEKO	97
Wax Strips	Hygenic®	72/112
White Paper Points	ROEKO	37

Printing errors possible.

Text subject to change without notice.

SWITZERLAND**Coltène/Whaledent AG**

Feldwiesenstrasse 20
9450 Altstätten / Switzerland
Tel +41 71 757 5300
Fax +41 71 757 5301
info@coltenewhaledent.ch

CHINA**Coltene/Whaledent China Trading Co. Ltd.**

Rm. 1103/1104, Bldg. B2, Wu Dong Plaza
#9 Chegongzhuang Street, West District
Beijing 100044 / P.R. China
Tel +86 10 6212 3251
Fax +86 10 6212 3252
china@coltenewhaledent.com

FRANCE**Coltène/Whaledent S.à.r.l.**

19 Boulevard Alexandre Oyon
72058 Le Mans Cedex 2 / France
Tél +33 2 43 39 30 30
Fax +33 2 43 39 30 40
info@coltenewhaledent.fr

GERMANY**Coltène/Whaledent GmbH + Co. KG**

Raiffeisenstraße 30
89129 Langenau / Germany
Tel +49 7345 805 0
Fax +49 7345 805 201
info@coltenewhaledent.de

INDIA**Coltène/Whaledent Private Ltd.**

106/107, Hallmark, Vasant Oscar
L.B.S Marg, Mulund West
Mumbai 400080, Maharashtra / India
Tel +91 22 25923626
Fax +91 22 25623165
india@coltenewhaledent.com

UNITED KINGDOM**Coltène/Whaledent Ltd.**

The President Suite-A
Kendal House, Burgess Hill
Victoria Way
West Sussex, RH15 9NF / U.K.
Tel +44 1444 235486
Fax +44 1444 870640
info@coltenewhaledent.co.uk

USA**Coltène/Whaledent Inc.**

235 Ascot Parkway
Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44223 / USA
Tel +1 330 916 8800
Fax +1 330 916 7077
info@coltenewhaledent.com